

Porto Rico
Log Book
Capt Dana Barber
Dana Voyage

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

#19

Park Ohio

Boston

²³⁷
205 Tons

Dated	Capt	Returned	Where	Agency	Catch		
					Sq.	Whole	Pine
Oct 1850	Sautelle	July 1854	Pac	Cox Palmer	1405	38	
Nov 1854	David Baker	June 1858	"	"	863	180	
Oct 1858	"	Aug 1862	"	Lane Smith	1116	36	
" 1862	Dani Flanders	Dec 1864	Ind	do	220	305	
May 1865	J.W. Hopland	Apr 1868	At	" Palmer	920	588	9050
July 1868	J.R. Jeremy	July 1871	"	"	1459	1578	32058
May 1872	Hartland	Oct 1875	"	L. Lane for	1600	60	583
" 1876	W.B. Ellis	July 1878	"	L. Lane for	1500		
Sept 1878	Smith	Apr 1881	"	do	408	1109	7054
Nov 1881	A.P. Benton		"	"			

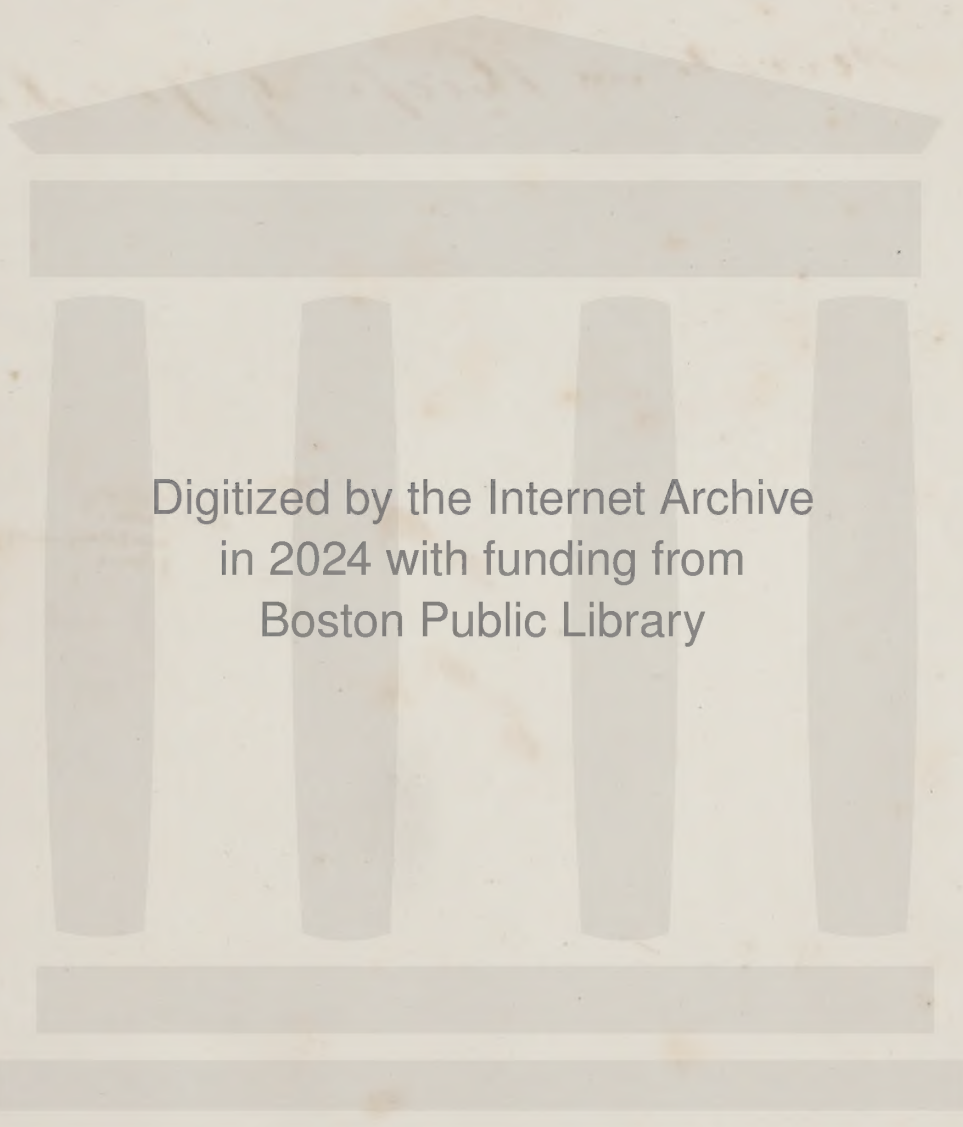
Ran ashore on the night Point Hope Arctic Ocean
Oct 3 1888 running before the wind blowing fresh gale
Capt Allen and part of crew drowned, some of the crew
reached the shore - Six of the crew the next day
attempted to board a passing ship, boat capsized and
all drowned - Four of the crew were found at
Point Hope the next Spring

Built at Bathurst 1833.
Added from Phila 1850

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024 with funding from
Boston Public Library

Bark Ohio Log Book On a Whaling Voyage In the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans David Baker Master in Charge of Jas S. Adams

The Captain had his family with him this voyage

Mrs Baker gave birth to a girl baby 2/12/59 Off River Plate
The girl died 4/6/61 - Buried at Gallapagos Island

Bark Ohio Sailed Oct 4th

Crew List as per Whaler's Shipping List

Deaths
At River Plate - George - Christy Dabson?
Horned - Peter Hill?
Hobbs - William - 2-14/61
Jas. Thompson

Capt David Baker	
1 st Mate Jos S. Adams	Tisbury
2 ^d " Rott A. Bliss	Bradford Vt - Discharged 11/15/60 at San Diego - Mutual Consent -
3 ^d " David A. Tyler	Brow R. I. - Promoted to 2 ^d Mate 1/1/61
Boat -	Rochester N.Y. - Discharged 7/2/61
Thos E. Campbell	Marblehead
Geo. Hauser	Rochester N.Y. - also reported, sailed Dec 5 on the Cleome
Lewis Harrabee	Newark N.Y.
Engl. Geo. Hat	
Nathan Grain	Alloway Vt.
Peter Jeffery	Orwigs. N.Y. - Discharged 2/1/61 - Discharged 2/1/61 at San Diego -
James F. Killmer	Newark N.Y.
Obad B. Ray	Nantucket
Jos E. Mason	Hancock Me. - Discharged 7/1/61 at San Diego -
Norman Spaulding	Wilmington Vt. - Discharged 3/1/61 at San Diego -
Wm. Potter	Fairfield Me. - Discharged 11/1/60 at San Diego -
Carlus P. Stone	E. Berkshire Vt. - Discharged 11/1/60 at San Diego -
Levi H. White	Long Branch N.Y. - Promoted to 2 ^d Mate 1/1/61
Oleott E. Cone	Parkville Ct.
David A. Jackson	Bridgeport - Discharged 11/1/60 at San Diego -
Geo. Commer	Athland - Discharged 3/1/61 at San Diego -
John P. Roberts	Calais Me.
Geo. P. Gifford	New Bedford
Joseph Silva	
Manuel Jose	
John Lewis	

- Discharged 3/1/61 at San Diego -

Log
(Ship) John Morgan - Discharged 11/1/60 at San Diego -

Oct 1858

Remarks on Board Bark Orie on Oct 1858

Oct 4th
1858

bag men on board
At 6 A.M. left the wharf and proceeded down the Bay fresh breeze wind WSW bark working down the Bay so continue the day

Tuesday 5th

First part fresh breeze wind WSW bark beating down the Bay at 3 P.M. the light boat bearing SE 5 mile distant, discharged the Pilot and headed to SSW 1 P.M. on bent the chains and stowed them below 7 P.M. at the watch 10 calm 3 P.M. fresh breeze wind NW day light stowed South water on deck being getting on chafing gear and clearing up the decks so continue the day

Lat 40.22
Long 70.30
W

Wednesday 6th

First part pleasant breeze wind WSW bark course SE watch on deck being getting on chafing gear and fitting the boats with and later part pleasant so continues

Lat 39.46
Long 68.15
W

Thursday 7th

First part brisk WSW wind and pleasant course E by S all drawing sail at watch employed on the rigging the Carpenter at sundy job about the ship brisk breeze during the night later part light WSW wind and cloudy so continues three sail in sight

Lat 39.46
Long 66.26
W



Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of October 1856

- Friday 8th First part fresh breeze wind WNW bark comes
E & S watch on deck busy fitting boats and
putting chafing gear on the rigging
at 6 PM the weather very squally
Lat 39.66^N took in the light sails and dottle
Long 63.30^W reefed the top sails at 8 PM furled
the main sail the weather very squally
during the night and heavy rains continued
- Saturday 9th First part strong WNW winds and squally
bark comes E & S dottle reefed top sails jibs
and fore sail at 4 PM weather more pleasant
no chills
set the top sails and main sail with and
later part fresh breeze 10 AM set the main
top gal sail and started a bark of water in endracks
- Sunday 10th First part strong WNW winds bark comes
E & S all sail set excepting fore top sail corner
Lat 38.45^N gaff top sail with and later part fresh
Long 57.30^W breeze and rainy squalls
- Monday 11th First part strong NW winds and rising steering
E & S all sail set with and later part moderate
no chills
breeze and pleasant squalls no chills
- Tuesday 12th First part light NW winds bark comes
Lat 38.22^N E & S all sail set bark comes E & S
Long 53.18^W watch on deck busy about the rigging with and
later part brisk breeze with squalls of rain
wind N E squalls

Oct 11
1848

Wednesday 13th First part strong N E wind and squally
water employed variously & N E further the
fly jib and fore top gal sail, middle and
Lat 31.55^N later part strong breeze and very squally wind
Sag 50.20^N B E so ends

Thursday 14th First part strong E & E winds and
squally work hauling S & E of the wire top
sails jib and courses at night and total
1736.502 part hulk became water buoy breaking out of the
log 14.50² the end.

Friday 15th First part strong E & E winds bark
heading SE top sails fih and covers set
at 3.50. & strong breezes during the night wind E
log 47.49.2. 9 A.M. scoble reefed the top sail seams

Saturday 16th First part strong gale wind E bark heeling
SSE dottle reefed top sail jib and courses
set weather very squally during the night
Sat 35.05/2 3 P M furlled the main sail & lighted it
anchors again 11 P M had a heavy squall furlled the main
sail & set

June 17th First put strong gale wind E Barbs
heading S S E. Doble reefed top sail
let and fore sail set & Mr took in the
jit & furlled the fore top sail miz
and later part strong gale and heavy
rains so continues the day so on

Logbook On Board Bark Ohio of New York

October 1858

Monday 17th This day commences with a gale from the wind E N E bark lying too heading to the eastward double reefed main top sail and fore sail at 4 PM the wind at 3 1/2 PM moderated suddenly made some sail with Log 45.00th and later part bark became under N N E, steamed E so continues the day

Tuesday 18th Commences with brisk breeze from the north bark heading E all sail set except fore top gal sail and gaff top sail Carpenter busy fitting a pine knuck 3 PM hear a heavy squall from N N W & took in all sail but double reefed main top sail at 3 1/2 PM raised fore sail with and later part heavy gale bark here too heading to N E 3 30 PM took in the fore sail & masts

Wednesday 20th First part bark lying too the wind being a gale from N N W bark heading N E double reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail at 6 PM wind N N W at 11 PM the wind moderating turned reefed out of main top sail and fore sail and at 12 PM the fore top sail & 8 PM wind S W and a Log 44.50th bark became at the fib and main top gal sail a sail in sight at 12 PM so ends the day

Daniel Baker master on a whaling voyage Oct. 1858
October 1858

Thursday 21st First part strong SW wind and squally
2 PM took in the main top gal sail and
doble reefed the top sails barks heading E
4 PM wind blowing a gale furled the fore top
sail and at 8 PM blowing heavy furled the
at 3.45 PM fore sail and hove to headed to the
by 3.28 PM Southward mile and later part continues
to blow heavy 2 PM striking a sho and stove
the waist boat several

Friday 22nd First the wind blowing a gale from
SW barks heading SSE doble reefed main top
sail at 2 PM at the fore sail and steered
SE by E 4 PM the fore top sail doble reefed
a merchant bark to the leeward heading to
at 3.30 PM with main top gal mast gone mile and
long 36.23 PM later part strong gale and squally with

Saturday 23rd This day commences with strong gale from
NW and very squally 7 PM at whole top sails
barks came SE 2 PM hail & very heavy squall.

at 3.18 PM 2 PM took waist boat in on deck later put
by 3.08 PM weather very squally barks striking a convall into
several

Sunday 24th First part strong gale from NW and
very squally 2 PM doble reefed the top sail 5 PM
the wind blowing a gale furled the fore top sail
at 8.20 PM and reefed the fore sail steamed 9.30 10 PM
by 3.00 PM furled the fore sail and hove to 1 PM at the
fore sail and steamed 9 PM continues the day

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of New Bedford

October 1854

Monday 25 First part strong gale from N N W bark
heaving & C double reefed ^m top sails and
reefed fore sail at midle the same 5 P M
Sat 3.10 P M set the fore top sail double reefed steamed
by 2.45 P M. & C so continues the day

Tuesday 26 First part strong breeze wind N N W
steaming & C & M more moderate make all
sail and steamed 3 M with and later part
pleasant water on deck busy breaking
Sat 2.56 P M out provisions Cooper making deck bucket
by 2.45 P M so continues the day

Wednesday 27 First part pleasant breeze wind N N
bark comes by M all sail at water busy
the same as yesterday with and later
Sat 2.03 P M part pleasant wind N water busy
by 2.56 P M about the rigging Cooper repy stove set
Cooper making bucket so continues the day

Thursday 28 First part pleasant wind North bark
comes by M water busy the same as
yesterday a Whale ship in sight a bark
Sat 2.15 P M with and later part bark breeze with
by 2.28 P M light squalls of rain a King in sight sails.

Friday 29 First part pleasant wind N comes, & C & M all
sail at water on deck busy about the rigging
Sat 2.10 P M Cooper making huts for the deck Cooper moly
by 2.44 P M a fresh breeze with and later part pleasant

[7]

Sariv Baka master on a Whaling voyage Oct

October 1858

1858

Saturday 30th First part pleasant wind from ESE
all day sailing sail at water being many
baskets milled and later part light air and
pleasant weather so continues the day
Lt 21.42
Log 25.47

Sunday 31st All the day breeze light baffling wind
and pleasant weather from ESE all day
Lt 20.35
Log 25.40.80 so continues the day

Monday 1st First part calm pleasant weather & all day
the boat to protect the crew very light
baffling wind during the night & all day
Lt 20.00.80
Log 25.30 Black fish lower one boat but could not
get fast later part calm so continues the day

Tuesday 2nd First part calm water on deck being
breaking out the hole middle and later part
light baffling wind water being strong up
Lt 19.52
Log 25.25 the main rigging so continues the day

Wednesday 3rd First part calm water being the same as
yesterday calm during the night & all day
the boat for black fish but could not get fast
later part light air from ESE back heading & all
sail at water being strong & main rigging and
coiling lines so continues the day
Lt 19.20
Log 24.52

Remarks On Board bark Ohio of New

November 1858

Thursday 4th First part light air wind NNE and pleasant
course S of S all drawing sail at water employed
the same as yesterday at sail in sight of starboard
light air during the night later part
the same water employed breaking
out and cooping breast from between
Lat 18.30^N
Long 25.10^W dusk so continue the day

Friday 5th First part light NNE wind the
course S of S all sail at water being
cooping breast at day in sight off
the starboard beam & N of starboard
S of S pleasant during the night day
light the Island of St Antonio in
bearing SE 25 miles distant & N of
starboard & later part wind ENE water
employed making a zigzag run at
whaling boats in sight of starboard

Saturday 6th First part fresh breeze wind NE
course S of S all drawing sail at the
Island of St Antonio in sight off the
weather beam & N of starboard signals
with Bark Pacific with and later
part strong breeze & N of starboard to
Lat 14.15^N large merchant ships heading to the
Long 26.10^W the Bark Pacific at starboard the miles
off sun

Report David Kaka masta on a whaling voyage, 1858
November 1858

Sunday 7th First part hick & E tracks bark, crew
8th all drawing sail at the bark Pacific
at 11.50. and spent the afternoon mending and dopt
Log 24.09. hick breeze and pleasant so continued the day

Monday 8th First part strong hick winds crew 8 all sail at
bark Pacific in company 4th hick Cleveland came on board and stayed a few moments
watch busy about the rigging Cooper making
at 08.14. & Wotta but the Cooper off duty with the
Log 23.31. mumps & ends

Tuesday 9th First part hick hick winds crew 8 muck
and later part baffling winds and squally
at 6.58 with very heavy thunder watch on deck hick
Log 23.22 making line covers & muck

Wednesday 10th First part baffling winds with squalls
of rain hick crew 8th watch employed
variously Cooper making & Wotta but muck
and later part calm and rainy Cooper on
deck again and an other man off with the muck

Thursday 11th All this 24 hours calm and rainy with
busy making swabs and scrub brooms
at 5.50, two sails in sight & ends
Log 25.05

On board the boat. Bark Chief of the Navy
November 1854

Sunday 12th First part calm water empty but very much
boap to walk on the but boap to walk on the
a stann milk and late part light air
at 5.30 ^{at} 8 A.M. lower the boat and caught the
song 22.5th black fish sounds

Saturday 13th First part light. South winds but
heading N.W. all sail set water busy
mining blue milk and late
not bafiling winds and rainy sounds

Sunday 14th all the 24 hours light bafiling
winds and heavy rains but working
at 8 A.M. all sail set sounds

Monday 15th First part calm and rainy milk
and late part light bafiling winds
with squalls of rain water out the
at 3.49 ^{at} black fish to day turned up 1 and a half
by 22.55 lb of oil sounds 2 sails in sight

Tuesday 16th First part calm and rainy 2 sails in
sight middle part the same late part
at 3.22 ^{at} late part pleasant S.E. winds but
by 23.16 ^{at} calm S.W. all sail set started head and anchor

Wednesday 17th First part light water from S.E. but
heading S.W. the wind all sail set water busy
getting the but below middle and late part
at 1.03 ^{at} light breezes sounds
by 2.45 S.W.

David Bate master On the Vane out from 1858
November 1858

Thursday 18th all this 24 hours brisk trade wind
SSE bark heaving S & W all sail set with
being about the rigging cooper made by
at 00.35 sharp tops Carpenter being at work yet
by 26.02. we under the day

Friday 19th all this 24 hours brisk trade wind
SSE bark heaving S & W all sail set
water on deck being rotting the main
top gal rigging and fitting the cutty
at 2.30 gear cooper making a deck tub
by 27.12. so continues the day

Saturday 20th all this day strong trade wind
SSE bark heaving S & W all sail set with
at 4.50 employed at various jobs about the rigging
by 28.12 a sail in sight a head we under the day

Sunday 21st first part strong trade wind SSE &
bark heaving S & W of S all sail set with
and later part the same 6 PM a large
at 7.15 merchant ship in sight off the weather
by 29.58. heard 12 noon a sail in sight a steamer

Monday 22nd first part brisk trade from S & E of S
bark heaving S & W of S all sail set with
at 09.55 and later part strong breeze from SE etc
by 31.13. S & W of W saw several sails during the day
we under

Resident on Board - Base of New York
November 1858

Tuesday 23^d First part strong S.E. trade and
pleasant weather course S.W. by S all
day set three sails in sight a steam
mill and later part wind E water
being painting the Subant boat and
the boat over head Capetan fitting the
big hatch 10 AM signalled the ship
Lat 32.25 Convent of New York a whole ship
Long 32.25 in sight off the weather beam so continues

Wednesday 24th First part pleasant E wind
Bark course S.W. by S all day set
water on deck being the same as
yesterday middle and later part
pleasant water being painting
Lat 34.25 the Iron work and rust boat
Long 34.25 saw several sails during the day sails

Thursday 25th First part pleasant breezes from
S.E. bark course S.W. water on
deck being the same as yesterday
middle part equally later part pleasant
At 16.10 all hands being breaking out and copying
Long 34.50 Head and Stem saw several sails
during the day so ends

David Baker Master Outward Journal Nov 28-58
November 1858

Friday 26th First part pleasant ESE winds
courses 9/11 all sail at all hands employ
the same as yesterday 10th took in the
light sails with and late part light
at 18.00, squalls of rain Lapunto building a boat
by 36.46. Chest saw several sails during the day and

Saturday 27th First part brisk SE winds knots came
9/11 top sails fit and courses at 4 sails
in sight Lapunto employed the same as
yesterday Cooper making an oil keg mill
and late part squally with no clear sky

Sunday 28th First part strong SE wind courses 9/11
top sails fit and courses at 7 PM steady
at 22.00 9/11 with and late part brisk breeze
by 38.20. and cloudy weather 10th steam 9/11 sails

Monday 29th First part brisk breeze wind ESE courses
9/11 top sails fit and courses at 7 PM
steamer 9/11 with and late part brisk
breeze by light steamer 9 PM with 9/11 fit
at 23.30 and main top gal sail 9 PM saw sperm
by 29.00. Whales about the boat in great numbers

Tuesday 30th First part brisk 9 SE wind the boat off
in front of the whales 1.30. 12 sail boat
stuck a whale 3 took him along side round the
falls hooked on and the hook returned lashed up
at 23.31 got supper and at the vessel 5 PM hooked on again
by 28.30 cabinist entirely hooked to me 12 noon no ship to 10 PM
sails

Remarks on board bark Ohio of New York
December 1858

Wednesday 1st First part brisk breeze wind E bark
heaving S & E under short sail all
hands busy cutting up blubber hoops
fitting up shooks to Mm finished and with
the decks & commenced boiling milk and
at 3.35 late part brisk breeze & bark was ship to
day R & E so well

Thursday 2nd First part brisk breeze wind E bark
heaving R & E under short sail with
one deck busy boiling to Mm finished
turned up 36 lbs & was ship to S & E day
at 3.4.25 light worked ship. made sail and steamed
day 40.20. S & W water busy at sundy felt severe

Friday 3rd First part brisk E winds course
S & W all sail set carpenter busy
fitting spars watch making eye
sun set shortened sail and heaved
S & E milk and late part pleasant
at 5.10. day light made sail steamed N & S
at 6.22. several sails during the day sails

Saturday 4th First part brisk breeze wind E
course W weather cloudy sun set shortened
sail and heaved S & E milk and
late part strong breeze day light must
at 6.30 sail and steamed S & W water on deck
at 12.13. busy coopers & oil seals &c

David Lake master on a Whaling voyage Dec 1858

December 1858

Sunday 5th First part strong N.E. winds calm S.W.
watch busy stowing down oil to Magazine
and washed the decks Sun at fuel 1/2 ft
and main top gal sail steamed S.W. with
and late part strong breezes and hazy weather
at 28.30 day light at the main top gal sail steamed
by 43.45 W.B. secures the day

Monday 6th First part strong N.E. winds and hazy
weather calm S.W. & Ma steamed S.W. calm
during the night late part strong S.E. winds
and rainy bark heaving S.W. by the main top
sail 1/2 ft and fore sail set and run state water

Tuesday 7th First part strong breezes from S.E. and rain
Bark heaving S.W. 20 Ma saw 2 ships steering
to the north & Ma double reefed the top sails
& furled the 1/2 ft strong breezes during the night
at 30.20 day light at the 1/2 ft 11 Ma spoke the bark
by 45.25. Rye of Dartmouth 2 months out 60 lb maul

Wednesday 8th First part strong E.S.E. winds and rain
Bark heaving & double reefed top sail 1/2 ft
and fore sail set & Ma the wind blowing a
gale took in the 1/2 ft and fore top 1/2 ft
and reefed the fore sail a bark in sight
off the lee quarter at day light from point
at 31.20 much run fore haul S.W. a shaly bark
by 46.18 and lay in sight to windward run

Remembrance of our Voyage to the Ohio of New
December 1858

Thursday 9th First part pleasant S & E winds
Bark heading S W under short sail
S W made sail & whaling boats and
brig in sight to windward sun at sunset
Sail for the night made and let part
At 31.30 light rapidly winds and pleasant weather
By 46.56 day lights set all sail boats in the cove
Starboard boat began one run

Friday 10th First part light air from S W bark
heading S E all sail set
sun at sunset short sail for the night
calm during the night day lights
At 32.00 light air from S W bark heading S E
By 46.48 all sail set

Saturday 11th First part light air from the
westward bark heading S W all sail
set hooper brig string up shot cocks with
brig heading & here main spence and
making a cabin cover sun at sunset sail
light air during the night day light
At 33.44 all sail set let part high breeze sail
By 47.20

Sunday 12th First part pleasant W wind comes
S W all sail set sun at sunset sail
light winds during the night
S W wind S E day light made
sail and started S W sail with
pleasant weather

Dec 1858

Selfe David Kapa master of the Jan
December 1858

Monday 13th First part pleasant E wind came
8 9 11 all sail set sun at short sail
and headed to SE by light at the fore
top sail double reefed and headed 9 11
late part strong breeze wind SSE with
hazy making new four tocks 12 noon head to
the Eastward some

Tuesday 14th First part fresh breeze wind NNE
heading ESE under short sail 1 PM
the wind blowing a gale furled the
fore top sail by light at the fore top
sail cloth reefed were ship to Westward
8 35.26 11.30. AM The wind shifted sailing to
by 4.40. 9 SE and blowed heavy squalls

Wednesday 15th First part strong gale wind SSE
back firing two double reefed top sails and
fore sail at 2 PM furled the fore top sail a
large bark in sight to windward 4 PM reefed
the fore sail were ship to 9 11 strong gale, day
8 35.10 the night by light a Whale ship to windward
by 4.19. 10 AM at the fore top sail turned the sail
out of the main at fore sail went

Thursday 16th First part strong gale wind ESE back
heading 9 double reefed top sails and fore
8 35.00 sail at 2 sails in sight to windward and
4.22, wind late part calms some

Remark On Board Bark Ohio of her
December 1858

Friday 17th First part light S W winds course 94
all sail set watch buoy rope the fore
sail three sails in sight 5 PM spoke the
Ship Cornithian Capt Lewis came on board
at 3.15, and spent the evening with me and
at 4.16 part strong breezes came

Saturday 18th First part brisk breezes wind N W
course 94 all sail set watch buoy rope a
cloth in fore top must stay sail run at
shortened sail middle and later part
at 3.00 light winds and pleasant day light set
at 4.22 all sail set

Sunday 19th First part light N W winds
course N W all sail set 4 PM shortened
sail middle and later part strong N W
winds 3 PM saw a large ship standing
at 3.00 to the Eastward 11 PM freshened the wind
at 5.25 sail and clebb reefed the top sails

Monday 20th First part strong N W winds broke high
N W under short sail 4 PM weather looking
bad freshened the gale and fore top sail
reefed the fore sail heeled to N E stay
began and rain during the night day
light a thick fog made some sail 11 AM
at 3.50 wind shifted suddenly to S W and heavy
at 5.25 all sail set

1858

Helford David Baker Master of Kira Vt. Dec
Dumbla 1858

Tuesday 21st First port strong breezes wind 997 knots
heaving 2nd 4th further the fore top sail
and fore sail heavy breezes during the night
at 36.30 day light at reefed fore sail 10 miles
at 53.02 a ship in sight to windward

Wednesday 22nd First port strong breezes wind 997 knots
heaving 2nd 4th double reefed main top sail
and reefed fore sail at 2 PM at the fore
top sail double reefed 3 spoke the ship
Emmett Jones Capt Snow come on board at
stoped a few moments light air during the
night day light at all sail a ship and
Bark in sight at 8 PM lowered the keels
for trump bark struck a cow and calf
killed the calf but did not see him
a waist boat got swamped and lost the
at 36.20 cow later put wind 997 knots heaving
at 53.16 9 knots

Thursday 23rd First port pleasant 997
winds and cloudy weather bark heaving
997 all sail at the ship Emmett Jones
in sight a head run at shortened sail
middle and later port light baffling in
at 36.35 bark working to the south the Carpenter
at 53.35 off duty sick with a stoppage and Wm. Potter
with a bad cold so end the day

Report of the Hon. Carl Olin of her Self

December 1858

Friday 24th First part strong breeze from the north bark heading S W and at short sail and at short sail and heading to N N W strong breeze during the night day light four sails in sight 9 AM steamed and so continues the day no obs

Saturday 25th First part strong breeze wind W bark heading S S W double reefed top sail jib and courses set at 6 PM the wind blowing a gale took in all sail excepting double reefed main top sail and fore sail 7 PM were ship to westward middle and latter part strong gale saw several sails during the day no obs

Sunday 26th First part lying to in a S E gale double reefed main top sail and fore sail set three sails in sight mid night the wind moderating day light moderate breeze from the north at all sail and steamed S W and sail in sight a small number of

Monday 27th All the 24 hours pleasant breeze from the north bark working to S W 5 PM spoke the bark Kithman Capt Shury come on board and spent the evening and at short sail day light made sail steamed S W and sail in sight

David Baka Master Off the Kiva Kato Desert

December 1858

Tuesday 28th all the 24 hours pleasant & 4th winds
 Barks heading various courses looking for
 Whales & 8 PM shortened sail day light much
 Lat 38.05⁸ sail & barks in sight 10 AM spoke the bark
 long 55.44. Karion Capt Howland came on board sails

Wednesday 29th first part pleasant & 4th winds bark heading
 3rd all sail at the bark Karion in company
 sun at shortened sail and headed to
 Lat 38.35⁸ the Eastward much and late part thick
 by 55.48 weather so much

Thursday 30th first part pleasant & 4th winds bark
 heading various courses looking for Whales
 Lat 38.20⁸ 10 AM spoke the barks Stator and Leonic
 by 55.00 the Capt came on board sails

Friday 31st first part pleasant & 4th winds bark
 heading 4th all sail at bark Stator and
Leonic in company & 8 PM shortened sail
 and headed to E & N much and late part
 Lat 38.30⁸ brisk breeze and thick weather day light much
 by 54.41 sail so much

Jan 1859

Saturday 1st first part brisk breeze the bark heading
 E & N under short sail the bark Stator in
 sight sun at shortened sail 9 AM had a
 Lat 39.15⁸ very heavy stormy and rain bore much
 by 54.32 and late part calm so much

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of New York

Jan 1859

Sunday 2^d First part calm fog weather middle
at 37.40⁰⁰ and late part light breeze from N W
Sung 54.36 day light made sail headed to the North east

Monday 3^d First part brisk S S W winds Bark heading
W top sails set and fore sail at 5 PM
spoke the Bark Hunters & shortened sail
and headed to the Eastward middle and
late part pleasant W winds day light
at 37.00⁰⁰ made sail steered N E Bark Hunters and
Sung 54.00⁰⁰ Station in sight south

Tuesday 4th First part light air from the South
Bark heading N E all sail at 3 PM Capt
and Lucy went on board of the Bark Hunters
and spent the evening the Bark Station
at 36.30⁰⁰ company run at they came on board again
by 53.40⁰⁰ middle and late part light air and calm

Wednesday 5th First part calm Bark Hunters
and Station in sight middle and
late light air from N W Bark heading
to N E 10 AM the Capt and Lucy went
at 36.15⁰⁰ on board of the Hunters and spent the
by 50.32⁰⁰ day so end

Thursday 6th First part calm 7 PM the Capt and
Lucy came on board middle and
late part pleasant N E winds
at 36.34⁰⁰ Bark heading to the Eastward so end
by 45.72⁰⁰

Davis Baka, master off Kiva Met January 1858

January 1858

Friday 7th First part pleasant & wind, bark
heaving E & E all sail at 4 PM spoke
the Scintilla and let her have two barrels of
bread and one of Flour Capt Allen and
Leaf came on board and spent the evening and
at shorted sail and were ship to the water
with and later part calm winds, in air

Saturday 8th all the 24 hours light air from
Lat 36.35 the 8 Bark working to the 9th sails in
by 57.02. right sounds

Sunday 9th First part light air and calm 4 miles
in sight later part brisk N W winds bark
Lat 36.33 working to 11th all sail at three miles in
by 57.02. right sounds

Monday 10th First part brisk breeze from NW bark
heaving NW all sail at 4 PM spoke the
Bark Scintilla and Martha Capt Kob and
Leaf boarded the 8 and stayed a short time 10 PM
Lat 37.12 the wind shifted to SE and blowed a gale by
by 52.10. light made some sail and steered NE so and

Tuesday 11th First part strong gale, wind SE bark heavily
to N E under short sail bark Scintilla and
Martha in company 7 PM saw sperm whales
suffer and to late to loose, Leaf of the bark
Lat 36.09 to the Martha strong breeze during the night
by 51.11. later part steered round even 4 miles in sight
sounds

Kendricks & W. Board Kent Ohio of New
January 1859

Wednesday 12th First part strong S winds & sails in
sight the bark working to the windward
top sails fiv and courses at the back
hundreds in sight to the windward thereby
Sun at calm middle and late part back
Lt 56.26 bears wind W bark heading various
by 57.36 courses ends

Thursday 13th First part strong W winds bark beating
SSE top sails fiv and courses at back
hundreds in sight to windward sunset
shortened sail middle and late part
Lt 58.25 pleasant N W winds by light at all
by 52.00 sail steamed SSE so ends

Friday 14th First part pleasant N W winds bark
beating to the westward all sail set
sun at shortened sail and won ship
Lt 58.25 to N E by light pleasant bears wind
by 52.25 N E set all sail steamed SSE so ends

Saturday 15th First part pleasant N E breeze
bark heading SSE all sail set sun set
fin back during the day sun at shortened
sail day light much sail and steamed
Lt 58.55, S W 10 A M spoke the Kent ^{IVE} of Dartmouth
by 53.35 Lt & child came on board and spent the
day so ends

23
 Jan'y 1859

Left Port Davis Baker, mast off the Star

Jan'y 1859

Sunday 16th First port pleasant N.E. winds back
 heading W.S.W. all sail set to the back by
 Lt 40.30 ⁹ company run at short sail by light
 by 54.28. at all sail and steered S.W. winds

Monday 17th First port light N.E. winds and heavy
 weather over W.S.W. all sail set run at short
 sail and headed S.E. by light made sail
 Lt 40.53 ⁸ Steered S.W. A.M. on the ship Star light of
 by 54.55 ⁹ Bottom steering S.W. winds

Tuesday 18th First port light N.E. winds back heading
 W all sail set S.W. light over short sail
 and headed a Humbly King 63 day from Newport
 bound to Port in Mexico with and to port light
 Lt 40.36 ⁹ air and calms by light made sail saw hills
 by 56.10 ⁹ and repairs some

Wednesday 19th First port light air from N.E. back heading
 to the Westward all sail set run at short sail
 sail and steered S. middle and to port
 Lt 41.00 ⁸ light air and calms by light made sail
 by 56.33 ⁹ and S.W. winds

Thursday 20th First port light N. winds back heading S.W.
 all sail set S.W. the wind shifted to S.W.
 short sail and headed to the Westward middle
 Lt 40.30 ⁹ and to port strong because by light made
 by 54.12 ⁹ some sail set

Log of the O. & C. Boat Keel. Ohio of

January 1858

Friday 21st First part light air from SSW bark head
H. run at short haul sail middle and late part
light air and calmer day light at all sail
Lat 40.00. Sounded and got bottom at fifty four fathoms
Long 58.11. found a strong current setting to the N. & W.

Saturday 22^d First part pleasant N. & W. winds bark
heading S. & all sail at 7 AM short haul
Lat 40.55 S. sail middle and late part pleasant day
Long 56.58 light at all sail and steered E. of S. & W.

Sunday 23^d First part light breezes wind N. & W.
bark heading E. of S. all sail at sun
at short haul sail bark breezes during the
night day light strong breezes made
some sail 10 AM spoke the ship C. H. Morgan
Lat 39.28 months out 22 AM all lowered
Long 53.55 home saw five barks to day so on

Monday 24th First part strong breezes wind
N. & W. bark heading E. & S. E. top sails
and courses at 7 AM short haul sail
Lat 43.00 and steered S. & E. middle and late part
Long 52.55 strong breezes day light made some sail

Tuesday 25th First part strong N. & W. winds courses S. & E. top
sails and fore sail set. 7 AM double reefed the
top sails 10 AM blowing a gale fueled the fore
Lat 43.55 top sail and fore sail middle and late part
Long 52.46 blowing heavy 11 AM the wind N. & W. bark headed
to the northward.

No Bedford Davis Baskapect Nov 1858

January 1858

Wednesday 26th First part being too in a gale the wind N
Bark heading NNE close reefed main top
sail and fore top mast stay sail at 12 mid
night reefed the fore sail and set it strong
gale during the night day light the
wind shifted to SSW with heavy squalls
at 12.30. & A. A. furled the fore sail & parted the main
top sail sheet late part by squally winds

Thursday 27th all this day bark being too in a heavy gale
from SSW bark headed to the westward
close reefed main top sail fore top mast
stay sail and main spruce at 8 A. M.
long 52.54. set reefed fore sail a very heavy snow wind

Friday 28th First part strong gale wind SSW the bark
still heading to the westward with part
the same day light making a little at
the fore sail & A. A. at double reefed fore
top sail and steered NNE saw a mesquit
by 52.30. Bark heading to the westward saw great
quantities of fir bark snow

Saturday 29th First part strong gale wind SSW comes
NNE double reefed top sail and fore sail
at sun set took in the fore sail and headed
to the westward with and later part
strong gale day light at the fore sail and
steered NNE snow

~~Kennerly~~ On Board ~~Brisk~~ Ohio of her
Jan 30

January 31st First part strong gale wind SSW
N.E. double reefed top sails and fore
sail set sun set furled the fore top sail and
fore sail hauled by the wind (middle) and
later part strong gale wind N.W. and
very squally day light set the fore sail out
fore top sail steered N.E. and ends the day

Monday 31st First part light baffling winds with
squalls of rain boats cruising the boat
Sarah in company 3 P.M. saw a large
body of sperm whales lower the boat
in pursuit of them sun set the Cuban
boat struck a large one at dark the
whale spouting thick blood the boat
and boats all out of sight and the
weather looking very squally cut from
the whales and came on board calm
during the night day light light baffling
winds boat heading various courses so it
steered N.E. and ends

Feb 1858

February 1st all the day have light baffling winds
and calms the boat working to the
Eastward the boat Sarah in company with

February 2nd all this day have light baffling winds
boat cruising the boat Sarah in sight
and ends

Feb 1858

27

Balfour Davis Bala meets Off New York

February 1858

Thursday 3^d all the 24 hours light baffling mts
 at 37.03⁹ and columns both heading various courses
 by 50.20 saw great quantities of grampuses and porpoises

Friday 4th First part pleasant R & winds back
 heading ESE all sail set at 4 PM spoke the
 ship ^{MARINO} Marino of New Bedford Capt ^{SKINNER} Skinner put
 seven boxes on board of her containing one
 thousand and twenty eight gallons of sperm
 oil Capt Koke and Lady went on board
 and spent the evening with and late
 at 38.25 part brisk becomes back heading various
 by 50.10 courses several

Saturday 5th First part strong becomes wind R & E
 comes & under short sail run at head
 at 37.26 R & W middle and late part brisk becomes
 by 50.4. made some sail steared R & W several

Sunday 6th First part brisk becomes wind R & E
 comes R & W top sail set and comes
 at 4 PM saw a clean right whale and
 at shortened sail middle and late
 part pleasant wind R & E day light at
 all sail steared R saw several meets
 at 37.09 ships during the day all steading to
 by 52.02 the R & W several

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of her

Saturday 7th July 1859

Monday 7th First part pleasant & wind calm
at 6 all sail set & sunset shortened till
middle and late part light winds and
at 3¹⁵ foggy weather by light made some sail
Sund 5⁴²

Tuesday 8th All the 24 hours baffling winds
and squally weather Bark heading round
course under short sail until the stove
at 3¹⁵ forward and put on other man in his
Sund place & sails

Wednesday 9th First part baffling squally weather
Bark heading various courses under
short sail sunset headed 8⁴ miles
at 3²⁵ and late strong breeze wind & by
Sund 5⁵⁵ light steered & sails

Thursday 10th All the 24 hours light baffling
at 3¹⁵ winds Bark working to 8⁴ the Cape
Sund 5⁴⁵ getting better sails

Friday 11th First part calm and very pleasant sun
set a light breeze N. N. E. freshen the light
sails and headed 8⁶ miles and
late part light air from the north
at 3⁴⁰ by light set all sail steamed 8⁴⁶ miles
Sund 5³²

February 1858

Belfast. David Balle master off Kinnel

Febr 1858

Saturday 12th First part light air from N.E. corner of E
all sail set sun set furl'd the light sail
middle and late part light air back
heading to the Eastward by light set all
Lt 37,05⁹
Ly 5114⁴¹ Sail the Capt. g. light ship

Sunday 13th First part light air from N.E. back
heading E of the wind all sail set 7 AM
at which water middle and late part
pleasant breeze 10 AM spoke the Kate
Lt 37,07⁹
Ly 49,50⁴¹ ^{Rose of 08.} Karons Capt Howland come on board
spent the day

Monday 14th First part brisk breeze from the north back
heading E.N.E. all sail set Kate Karins in
company sun set shorted sail middle
and late part strong gale and squally
10 AM furl'd the fore and spoked
round the wind and no rising of feet
see obs to log

Tuesday 15th First part a gale from N.E. back heading
to the Eastward 1 PM furl'd the fore top
sail and fore sail. raining by haul 11 PM
moderating a little set cloth reefed fore
top sail and fore sail day light pleasant
Lt 3812⁹
Ly 4950⁴¹ much sail and steamed N.E. and

Remarks Board Bark John

Feb. 1859

XX Wednesday 16th First part brisk breeze wind W
course N E all sail set 3 PM the Capt
Sally gave birth to a fine girl sun
set shortened sail and steered N N W
Mr Baker getting along fine light
winds during the night day light
set 35.04⁹ brisk breeze wind S W made sail
day 47.03 and steered N W end the day

Thursday 17th First part brisk breeze from N N W
steering N W under short sail 1 PM
spoke the Bark Koon and Acad
Capt Howland came on board and
stayed a short time sun set calm
middle and late part brisk breeze
set 36.58⁹ wind N N W day light made bark
set 37.05⁹ making various courses sun

Friday 18th First part brisk breeze wind N N W
bark heading S W under short sail 2
sails in sight sun set wore ship heave
N 2 A head S W day light made sail
late part light sailing winds seem to be

Saturday 19th First part light air from N N W
course N E one sail in sight & head
sun set shortened sail calm during the
night late part pleasant breeze from N E
set 36.00⁹ day light set all sail and steered N N W 2 sails
set 47.00⁹ in sight sun end

Of New Bedford Davis Ketchikan Feb

Feb 1859
Sunday 20th First part brisk E & E cover & Wall sail
at sun at shortmast sail and reached 9 E
Ketchikan in sight to westward light & breeze
at 36.10 during the night day light made sail and
at 47.08 steamed to the westward late part heavy withy.

Monday 21st First part pleasant E & E winds cover 9:30
sun at shortmast sail calm and fog clearing
the night & A & clear and a breeze from
9 E & made sail and hauled 9:40 11 A & spoke
the ship ^{JAMES MAURY} James Maury of and for New Bedford
Capt ^{CURRY} Curry came on board vessel

Tuesday 22nd First part strong E & E winds cover 12:40
sun at shortmast sail and reached to 9
with and late part strong breeze from the north
at 36.00 and rain day light made sail and steamed
at 47.00 north

Wednesday 23rd First part strong E winds Ketchikan
at sun at took in all sail except cloth reef
main top sail weather looking squally & foggy
winds during the night with heavy rain day
at 35.30 light clear weather pleasant 9:30 winds
at 47.45 made sail and reached to 12:40 noon

Thursday 24th First part pleasant 9:40 winds cover 12:40
sun at shortmast sail & foggy with day the night
at 35.00 late part strong breeze from
at 47.31

Remarks on Board, War Office

Feb 1859

Friday 25th First part brisk breeze from S.W.
back heaving. At 4 P.M. saw it shortened & in
light air during the night & by light
wind at 4 P.M. set all sail and heaved
at 4 P.M. saw several sails during the day
at 3.45 all standing to N.E. & Whale Ship in sight
by 4.30 to windward & south

Saturday 26th Commenced with brisk N.W. breeze
saw S.W. all sail set at 3 P.M. started
a Whale Ship in sight to windward
Sun set shortened sail and heaved to
at 3.45 the westward with and late part of
by gale from N.W. back heaving. At 4 P.M.

Sunday 27th First part a gale from N.W. back heaving
at 10.00 reefed main top sail and
fore sail at 6 P.M. the wind hauled
to S.W. close reefed the main top sail
at 3.45 reefed the fore sail with and late
by 5.00 part strong breeze & S.W. made out

Monday 28th First part moderate breeze from
N.W. back heaving & at 10.00 reefed top sail
and fore sail at 8 P.M. by heavy rain from
S.W. & N.W. furled the fore top sail with
at 3.00 and late part light breeze with squalls
by 5.00 of rain & sun

1858

New Bedford David Ball's mast & march
March 1858

Tuesday 1st First part breeze wind WNW
Kont heading SSW abt reefed main top
Sail and fore sail up and heavy swell
from SW sun at the weather looking by be
close reefed the main top sail and reefed
the fore sail sunset very thing for a gale 12
mid night the wind shifted to WSW and
blew heavy late part the gale increasing and a
bad sea on 10 AM furlled the fore sail sunset

Wednesday 2nd First part the gale very heavy and cold
Sea on the wind SW bark heavily WNW clear
reefed main top sail and fore top meet sty
sail up at 1 PM a heavy sea boomed on the
harbour low store the gale and storm store
the but sails abate the fore rigger break the
upper breast hook and right hook and fore stay get
late part the gale moderating much much

Thursday 3rd First part the gale moderating 1 PM there
one reef out of the main top sail and out of
the fore sail bear ship to South with and late
part strong breeze from SSW & A.P. at the
fore top sail abt reefed 10 AM made 4 light
repairing the store Carpenter and cooper making a
gale sunset

Kendalltown Board Barl Ohio of his

March 1859
Friday 4th First part brisk breeze wind SSW with
heaving & much short sail Carpenterly
on the gal sun at warship to S E with
Lt 35.26 and later part pleasant day light at
day 49.56 all sail set

Saturday 5th First part light air from SSW with
heaving S E Carpenterly employed the sun
as yesterday sun at short sail mill
and later part light baffling wind day light
at all sail but working to S E

Sunday 6th First part light baffling wind but
working to the South all sail set sun
at short sail mill and later
Lt 36.16 part light N W wind day light at all
Lt 41.34 sail about various courses during the day

Monday 7th First part light N W wind course
E S E all sail set sun at short sail
mill and later part pleasant day light
Lt 36.34 at all sail? A few black fish borne
Lt 42.28 the boat and caught these seals

Tuesday 8th First part pleasant N W wind course E S E
all sail set watch and deck being empty
- saw the black fish sun at short sail
mill and later part pleasant day light
Lt 36.18 make sail and being only the black fish
Lt 44.26

Kellogg David Baker's waste book 1858

March 1858

Wednesday 7th all the 24 hours pleasant weather light & lull
winds cover & all sail set water are dark by
at 3⁴⁵₀₀ making sewing stuff the Carpenter repairing the wheel
by 4²³₀₀ so ends

Thursday 10th First part light & lull winds and pleasant
cover & all sail set mill and late part
at 3⁴⁵₀₀ pleasant back heading from the top of water being
by 4²⁵₀₀ turning up the mirror rigging so ends

Friday 11th First part light & lull winds cover & all
all sail set water being on the mirror rigging
at 3⁴⁵₀₀ mill and late part calm Carpenter up & set
by 4²³₀₀ so ends

Saturday 12th all the 24 hours calm the back making
no heat by water on deck rotting and today
at 3⁴⁵₀₀ the mirror rigging saw small school of guppies
by 4²³₀₀ during the day so ends

Sunday 13th all the 24 hours calm and very smooth
at 3⁴⁵₀₀ the back making no heat by so ends
by 4²⁸₀₀

Monday 14th First part calm & at 8 A.M. a moderate
breeze from the N.E. back heading 89°
at 3⁴⁵₀₀ all sail set water being at stages dark so ends
by 4⁵⁵₀₀

Remarks On Bar & Bar of Ohio of the

March 1859

Tuesday 15th First part pleasant & E wind bark
heaving & E by the wind all sail set
with busy ratting and taring the main
toggang a large ship off the weather beam the
miles distant middle and late part strong
at 34.20 N & E wind and squally bark heaving E
long 33.40 2 sails in sight south

Wednesday 16th First part strong N & E wind with
squalls of rain bark heaving E all sail
at 2 sails in sight middle and late part
at 34.19 brisk breeze and pleasant employer meeting
long 33.50 the how to point south

Thursday 17th First part pleasant N & E wind course
E all sail set with busy painting the hull
& N saw a break off the hull been run
for it but saw nothing more since N
at 34.00 during the night day light brisk breeze
long 33.50 from N & E and rainy south

Friday 18th First part strong S & E wind bark
heaving E & R all sail set with busy
washing ship sun at furthest the
top gal mil mill and late part
a strong breeze from the eastward
at 33.26 bark heaving N & E sunny
by 32.10

Belfast David Rafter master March 1859

March 1859

Saturday 19th First part fresh breeze from the Eastward
 back heading N E of the wind all sail set
 except fore top gal sail with being painting
 the iron work about 10th Tacked to S E with
 and later part light baffing winds kept
 working to the Eastward later part light squalls of rain
 by 31.12
 by 31.51

Sunday 20th First part light air from E N E and change
 of weather back heading S E all sail set pleasant
 by 32.34, breeze during the night later part calm
 by 30.45, with light squalls of rain & winds

Monday 21st First part light air from S W with light
 squalls of rain course all sail set with
 and later part strong breeze and squally
 by 31.50, 1 P M pulled the ff ft and fore top gal sail
 by 28.04 later part wind S E back heading E N E & winds

Tuesday 22nd First part brisk S E winds back heading
 E N E 10th at ff ft and fore top gal sail
 calm during the night E N E a light
 breeze from S W steered E S. A R saw white water
 by 31.15, row for it but saw nothing more later part
 by 26.44 strong breeze & winds

Wednesday 23rd all this 24 hours strong S W winds course
 E of S all sail set with and later part
 by 31.25 very squally and rainy & winds
 by 23.28

Remark on Board Bark Ohio of

March 1858

Thursday 24th First part strong S.W. wind and
squally course of 9 all sail set 10 AM
furl the top galant sails and fly jib
Lt 30.44 1 PM at them again late part strong
Sey 2030 becomes saw great quantities of birds south

Friday 25th First part brisk S winds bark heavy
Lt 30.40 1 PM all sail set with calm 1 PM a
Sey 19.07 pleasant breeze from W.N.W. course S.E. south

Saturday 26th First part brisk becomes calm W.N.W.
course S.E. all morning sail set with
and late part strong gale and squally
6 PM steered S.W. & furl the main
Lt 31.25 sail fore top gal sail and the jib south
Sey 1635 with rainy weather

Sunday 27th First strong W.N.W. winds and squally
course S.E. of compass all morning sail set
1 PM steered S.W. & light air during the
Lt 31.87 night late part pleasant breeze from
Sey 1427 N.W. & heavy swell from S.W. south

Monday 28th First part brisk becomes calm N.W.
course S.W. of compass all sail
set 8 PM furl the top gal sail
and fly jib 1 PM still recapit
the top sails & also recapit the
top sails late part strong breeze

Before David Bala mato March 1858
 Nov 1858

Sunday 29th First part strong breeze from N & E coast S of
 at 3.03 & back work shut sail milk and late
 by 8.35 part strong breeze same

Monday 30th First part strong N & E winds come
 of S of compass cloth under top sails
 fit and for sail to milk and late part
 light better birds and hay weather. At
 at 3.12 turned the sails out of the main top sail
 by 5.55 and at the main top gal sail same

Tuesday 31st First part moderate N wind and hay
 weather come. E & S work shut sail milk and
 at 3.52 late part light air 10 N & S work same
 by 5.56

Wed 1st First part light N & S winds and cloudy weather
 come. E & S all sail at except few top gal sail
 & N & S all work shut sail milk and late
 at 3.00 light sail light & boiling wind and rain day
 by 3.15 the night late part brisk breeze from N & S

Thursday 2nd First part brisk N & S winds and cloudy weather
 come. E & S all sail at except few top gal sail
 at 3.12 and gift top sail & S & S work of S work
 by 6.05 and late part pleasant breeze same

Friday 3rd First part pleasant N & S wind come of S
 milk and late part light N & S winds same
 at 3.30 five backs and black fish eat
 by 1.38 N

Remarks on board bark Ohio of Am

April 1859

Monday 1st First part light SE winds come off

all sail set surr set shortnet sail and
set keels crew watches mill and lot

part light air from SE bark heading

Lat 30.20⁰ E day light set all sail late part
Long 24.4⁰ pleasant so ends

Tuesday 5th all the 24 hours light SE winds

Lat 29.25⁰ come off bark set shortnet sail

Long 3.22⁰ day light made all sail set

Wednesday 6th First part light air from SE
bark heading ESE all sail set

6th shortnet sail with and to
Lat 28.20⁰ part strong breeze day light made
Long 4.35⁰ ends

Thursday 7th all the 24 hours strong SE winds

Lat 27.05⁰ bark heading ESE with short sail

Long 5.28⁰ saw five birds and Dupin so ends

Friday 8th First part strong breeze wind came a
heavy gale and came ESE dolls reefed the

sails set and covers set surr set full

the main sail with and late part day

breeze day light set the main sail same

Lat 25.40⁰ reefed out of top sails and set full 1st 2nd

Long 6.10⁰ wind 9th hour ESE so ends

41
April
1858

Belfast David Beckett master of the Coast of Maine
April 1858

Saturday 7th First part brisk breeze from S. coast S. & E.
at 2.55 make short sail sun set heeled E. & E. by light
by 7.45 steady E. & E. sea fine back winds

Sunday 10th First part brisk breeze from S. coast S. & E.
make short sail sun set heeled E. & S. with
at 9.50 and late part moderate breeze and pleasant
by 9.03 day light made sail on station 2 miles

Monday 11th All the forenoon pleasant S. winds back
at by working to the north with a good sail

Tuesday 12th First part pleasant S. winds back working to
the north sun set short time sail with and
at 2.15 late part strong breeze day light made sail
by 7.02 steady 2 miles

Wednesday 13th First part strong S. wind back working to the E.
top sail set and full sail at sunset shorter
sail used heeled to the eastward with and
at 2.45 late part strong breeze and a heavy sea with
by 8.58 made sail and steered 2 E. miles

Thursday 14th First part strong breeze from S. and a heavy sea
back heeling 2 E. made short sail sun set heeled
E. of the wind strong breeze during the night
at 2.00 day light made sail 12 miles back to S. E. miles
by 10.00 E.

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of Ann

April 14th 59

Friday 15th First part strong S S E winds bark heading S W top sails furl and course set sun at shortmast sail tacked to the Eastward day light made sail and steamed to the northwards

Lat 19.15^N
Long 93.6^W

Saturday 16th First part strong S S E winds bark heading to the north sun at tacks in all sail except double reefed main top sail middle and late part strong

Lat 17.55^N
Long 8.56^W becomes day light made sail and steamed N N E & seawards

Sunday 17th First part brisk S winds comes on N E sun at shortmast sail and headed to the Eastward of the wind middle and late part brisk breeze

Lat 15.55^N
Long 9.14^W and cloudy weather day light made sail and steamed N E & seawards

Monday 18th First part pleasant S S E winds and cloudy weather came on sun at calm middle and late part pleasant S winds

Lat 15.35^N
Long 9 son fire backer water

Tuesday 19th First part wind & course S of S all set at 4 PM shortmast sail middle and late part light winds day light made all sail 10 AM saw the land Cape Negro & heaved ten miles distant steamed down along the coast

Lat 15.35^N

Apr 1858

Balfour David master on the coast of Africa

April 1858

Wednesday 20th First part pleasant S.W. winds but being down
along the shore the low tide miles distant & Mr
bent the chains to Mr came to anchor at little ^{FISH} fish
bay in five fathoms of water with and let go
pleasant all hands being getting ready for water the
but hermelie of sea kelp and ^{KANAWHA} kanawha of gun
but at anchor now

Thursday 21st all this day pleasant weather all hands
being getting off water and putting ship ready

Friday 22nd all this day pleasant finished getting and
packed ship her stores on board to her stores of
water

Saturday 23rd all this day pleasant all hands being putty

Sunday 24th all this day pleasant weather the crew on shore
and the ship are finally at anchor now

Monday 25th all this day pleasant all hands being
getting off water and getting ready for the day
four days of water to day

Tuesday 26th all this day pleasant since 9 the ship
all ready for sea 12 men get much weight are
prepared to sail all sail set the kaka kumua
and hermelie in company

Remarks On Board Bark Chroffier

April 1859

Wednesday 27th First part pleasant & wind fresh
heaving & all sail set & the anchor and chains run & shorted
sail middle and late part fresh & 8 miles
by light made sail and hauled & 8 miles
Lt 15.09⁸ two sails in sight to the lower sea fin birds
and black fish seen

Thursday 28th all the forenoon strong 8 miles
winds the bark working to the south
under easy sail the bark Carroll
and Koonew in sight to the lower
the coast 20 miles distant

Friday 29th First part pleasant & wind
course & 5 PM spoke the bark Koonew and
Carroll the light came on board and
spent the evening under shorted sail
middle and late part pleasant & by light
Lt 15.13 made sail the bark heaving to the water
10 AM saw a merchant brig steering E and

Saturday 30th First part pleasant wind & the bark
working to the westward all sail set
run & shorted sail middle and
late part pleasant & by light made sail
Lt 15.40 and stood 8 miles
by 9.08.6

May 1858

47

Balfour David Kaka Maita On the Coast of Fiji

May 1858

Sunday 1st First part pleasant & winds came & all sail set
 at 11.16 ⁹ sun set shorted sail and heeled to the bottom
 by 2.58 ⁸ dry light mack sail and steam & all masts

Monday 2nd First part pleasant & S.W. winds kept backing to
 the N.W. all sail set & S.W. shorted sail with
 at 14.30 ⁹ and later part pleasant dry light mack sail put on
 by 7.16. ⁸ the labour kept to dry sea great quantities of repairs

Tuesday 3rd First part pleasant & S.W. winds came & all
 all sail set sun set shorted sail & S.W. sea choppy
 to the bottom dry light mack sail the water being
 at 14.30 ⁹ pointing the keel sea repairs and for tomorrow

Wednesday 4th First part pleasant & S.W. winds kept coming all
 sail set sun set shorted sail with and later
 at 14.40 ⁹ part pleasant dry light mack sail & thick fog
 by 7.21. ⁸ in sight to the lower part

Thursday 5th All the day has strong & S.W. winds but
 coming on the short sail & S.W. spoke
 the King ^{Pavilion} ^{Tide} Division of Friday Capt. Adams
 came on board and stayed a few moments
 later part, kept beating & S.W. water being
 iron out of the ruse and putting it forward
 in the main both way, sea with rain & S.W.

27
Remarks on Board Bark Obed of New

May 1859
Friday 6 All the north water shot sail & 1/2
spoke the brig Naviler with and the
great strong breeze so all sail

Saturday 7th First part strong SSW wind but
working to the westward 2 PM spoke the
Kaneva. Strong breeze during the night
day light more moderate made sail and
steered to the north so ended night

Sunday 8 All the 24 hours moderate breeze
Lt 12.50⁸ from the south kept working to the north
Ly 8.20. under easy sail & kept in sight all day

Monday 9th First part light SSW wind the
bark heaving up & all sail set on
at 3 hours sail and heaved 9 E with
and late part pleasant day by 10 made
Lt 11.50⁸ sail and steered N E & sail in sight
Ly 8.50. what seen

Tuesday 10 First part pleasant SSW wind bark
working to the north all sail at 7 PM
shortened sail with and late part cloudy
Lt 10.15⁸ weather at day light more sail and steered
Lt 9.46 to the north so ended

47
May 1858

Suffolk Down Bait near the Coast of New

May 1858

Wednesday 11th All the 24 hours pleasant S.W. wind But
within to the north water being fairly the
rigging sails no other to do

Thursday 12 All the 24 hours pleasant weather Bait
at 9.15 heading various courses in hopes to find a Bait
by 9.20. water on deck being about the rigging sails

Friday 13th All the 24 hours pleasant S.W. wind
Bait cruising water being pretty the Bait
in sight and at work about the rigging sails

Saturday 14th All the 24 hours wind S.W. Bait working
at 9.00 to the north water being about the rigging sails
by 10.25. B

Sunday 15th All the 24 hours pleasant weather Bait
at 8.45 cruising sails
by 9.05. B

Monday 16th All the 24 hours pleasant South wind
at 8.50 Bait working to the N.E. water empty
by 9.45 various sails

Tuesday 17th First part pleasant with winds from N.E.
saw at shortened sail and heave to the
Eastward by light made sail and steamed
to the north 10 A.M. saw a Bait standing
to the Eastward with short sail 11 A.M.
then E. water rising up the main by sails

Remarks On Board Barb Ohio of New
May 1859

Wednesday 18th First part pleasant & wind from
E & S & water being picking over & settles
Saw at shortland sail mill and
later part pleasant day light made
Lt 6.30^a sail with employed turning up the
Long 11.3^h main rigging to end

Thursday 19th First part brisk breeze from S
Bark heading to the Eastward part
breeze on the main rigging run
it tacked to the Westward later part calm
breaking out a cask of coal and repairing
meat to ends re ab

Friday 20th First part brisk breeze wind S
Bark heading to the Westward great
quantities of fire back in sight made
Lt 6.30^a and later part strong breeze 10 A.M.
Ly 9.18. Tacked to S.E. & S.W.

Saturday 21st First part strong trade wind
heading to the Eastward under short
sail & S.W. breeze 4 P.M. & S.W.

Sunday 22^d all this day strong trade
wind the bark heading to the Westward
Lt 7.00. under short sail runs
Ly 6.23 P.M.

Belfast. David Ball master on the coast of the

May 1858

Monday 25th First part strong breeze Ball heading
 at 7.30 to the Westward under short sail & All were
 by 6.11. Ship headed to the Eastward sails

Tuesday 26th First part strong trade Ball heading to
 at 7.10. the Eastward under short sail sails
 by 7.45. E

Wednesday 27th First part brisk breeze wind S Ball
 heading to the Eastward water on deck being
 turning up the lower main rigging masts
 at 7.20. and late part pleasant sails

Thursday 28th All the 24 hours pleasant weather Ball
 heading to the Eastward water on deck being
 at 7.01. on the main rigging Capstan string new pieces
 in to the look out sails

Friday 29th all the 24 hours light pleasant weather Ball
 working to the Eastward water being about the
 rigging masts and

Saturday 30th all the 24 hours light breezy wind Ball
 working to the Eastward water being fitting new for
 royal rigging Capstan repairing the old feet sails

Sunday 31st all the 24 hours light breezy wind all colors
 at 7.03 Ball working to the S all sail set new for better sails
 by 12.47. E

~~Commander~~ Oso Board Back Office

May 28th 1859
Monday 30th First part light & wind the bark
heading to the eastward all sail set 4 PM
saw the coast twelve miles distant middle and
Lt 7.15. 9 late part calm see fin backs and grampas
by 12.35. 2 and great quantities of Siniperca fish were

Tuesday 31st First part light air from S.E. bark
heading S.W. all sail set middle and late
part the wind S.W. the bark heading N.
water busy turning up the fore rigging
saw no obs.

June 1858

Wednesday 1st First part brisk breeze from S.W.
bark heading to the westward all
sail set water busy on the fore rigging
5 PM tack to S.E. of S middle and late
Lt 7.50. 9 part brisk breeze 1.30 PM tack to the
by 10.00. 2 westward sail

Thursday 2nd All the 24 hours strong S.W. wind
the bark working to the westward under short
sail 12 noon tack to the eastward

Friday 3rd First part pleasant S.W. wind
working to the eastward under easy sail
Lt 7. 2 middle and late part light breeze
by 12. 2 water busy repairing the foremast

New Bedford David Kaka March ~~June~~ 1858

June 1859

Saturday 4th All the 24 hours light South wind and
 at 7.10⁹ cloudy water very calm from the 9th north
 by 11.15⁸ up the fish and fitting the rigging sails

Sunday 5th First part pleasant breeze from 9th E
 Breeze heading to the Eastward all sail
 at 7.18⁹ at mid and late part light air and

Monday 6th All the 24 hours calm the boat shifting
 to the north great quantities of fish over
 south rocks

Tuesday 7th All the 24 hours calm very much
 water being strong up the fore part mast and
 main top get rigging and fitting new main
 at 7.20⁹ royal rigging I also saw a steam ship strong
 by 12.17⁸ to the south south

Wednesday 8th First part calm water very about ship
 and late part light air from the 9th South
 heading ESE 10. Also saw the coast being 6
 twelve miles distant 11 boats or small vessels
 at 7.30⁹ boat hove up the boat south the boat rig and
 along the land the land the mile distant

Expedition on Lake Tanganyika

June 1858

Monday 9 First part light South wind the
boat heading to the north the land three miles
distant to 11 A.M. sound got to 5 fathoms and
head of shore calm during the night 6 A.M.
spoke an English hull late part boat rising
Lt 7.00. down along the land south

Tuesday 10 First part light air from S.W. boat
heading to the north the land three miles
distant calm during the night late
part. saw several sails in sight 8 A.M.
an English war steamer spoke us the land
Lt 6.15. three miles distant south

Wednesday 11 First part pleasant South wind the boat
thru down the coast the land three miles distant
the water from 8 to 9 fathoms deep saw the
steamer and several sails to 11 A.M. passed the
river bank 6 A.M. shot out 10 A.M. & came to anchor
in 8 fathoms of water the land 4 miles distant
the current strong to N.W. 4 miles per hour
day light got under weigh and ship for
Kabinda 11 A.M. anchored at Kabinda in
5 fathoms of water the land one mile distant

Thursday 12 All three 26 pleasant weather a great number
of reeds on shore the crew on shore for
mosses

KABINDA
AFRICA
2

of New Bedford David Barker master June 1855

June 1855

Monday 13th All this day pleasant get off 2 knots of wind
the best trading for fruit on 2 steamers out side now

Tuesday 14th All this day pleasant with the gust off an
back boat of wind to day now

Wednesday 15th First part pleasant 4 PM get under way
and proceed to go 5 knots the anchor with
and late part light 9 PM wind back heading 4
at 5.42. all sail set with strong current set by to 2 knots

Thursday 16th First part light 9 PM wind the back heading
to the westward of the wind all sail set
at 5.40. middle and late part pleasant 10 PM one
by 8.45. bent the chains and steel them sail

Friday 17th First part brisk 9 PM wind back
heading to the westward of the wind all
at 6.10. sail set but unplied at ship's day now
by 8.55. E.

Saturday 18th All the 24 hours pleasant with wind
back heading 9 PM all sail set with being
about the rigging now ends

Sunday 19th All the 24 hours pleasant 9 PM wind
back heading 9 PM all sail set with ends
by

Remembrance of Bear. Cove of New

June 1959
Monday 20th All this day pleasant breeze from
S. S. E. with heading from W. to N. W.
Lt 8.05⁹ of the wind all sail set all hands working
Log 3.50. cloth sails

Tuesday 21st First part pleasant south winds and
cloudy weather with heading N. W. of the
Lt 8.50⁹ wind all sail set late part wind S. S. E. with
by 2.33 heading S. W. with busy cooping (meat) sails

Wednesday 22nd First part pleasant south winds
course S. W. all sail set with busy
cooping provisions and washed the decks
Lt 10.20⁹ much and late part with breeze with
Log 6.50⁹ busy setting the fur and main rigging

Thursday 23rd
Saturday First part with breeze from S. S. E.
N. W. all sail set with busy cooping
as yesterday 11 AM strong breeze and squally
Lt 11.50⁹ took in the light sails late part strong
Log 6.45⁹ breeze sails

Sunday 24th First part strong breeze with heading S. W.
of the wind to double reefed the top sail
and took in the speaks much and late
strong breeze and cloudy weather

Report David Baker-master June 1858


June 1858
 Saturday 25th First part strong S & E wind fresh heavy
 S & W abt reefed top sails fore and covers at
 10th we saw a hump back going quick to the eastward
 by 2.25th milk and late part strong breeze and clear weather

Sunday 26th First part strong trade wind S & E fresh
 heavy S & W abt reefed top sails fore and covers
 at 15.30th milk and late part sun E & E and squally
 by 2.50th fresh heavy S winds

Monday 27th First part strong S & E wind with light
 squalls of rain fresh heavy S sun at
 10th we saw a hump back going quick to the eastward
 by 2.25th milk and late part strong breeze and clear weather
 repairing and shifting fore and main top sails

Tuesday 28th First part strong trade with light
 squalls of rain covers W sun at 10th we saw a hump
 back going quick to the eastward by 2.25th milk and late part
 strong breeze and clear weather repairing and shifting fore and main top sails

Wednesday 29th First part strong trade covers W & W
 sun at 10th we saw a hump back going quick to the eastward
 by 2.25th milk and late part strong breeze and clear weather
 repairing and shifting fore and main top sails
 at 10th we saw a hump back going quick to the eastward
 by 2.25th milk and late part strong breeze and clear weather
 repairing and shifting fore and main top sails

ST HELENA


Remarks on Board Bart's Ohio

June 1759
Thursday 30th all this day pleasant weather all hands employed painting ship and getting off water the Capt and family on shore

Friday 1st all this day more pleasant weather the starboard water on liberty water on board stowing water

Saturday 2nd all this day equally weather on water on liberty sails

Sunday 3rd all this day equally weather on shore then lots of bluish and fire of blue sails

Monday 4th all this day more pleasant weather on water on liberty water on board painting ship sails

Tuesday 5th all this day equally weather on water on liberty sails

Wednesday 6th all this day rainy weather on water on liberty sails

Thursday 7th all this day rainy weather liberty is up to day all hands on shore I Mr Lewis Larrabee and these James Lamb the cooper took a vessel to visit a ship went on shore and checked before leaving the bulk they brook upon the cooper's tarp and 29 dollars in gold pay or

of New Bedford David Bate Master Feb 1858

Feb 1858

Monday 8th all this day rainy weather with heavy squalls
all hands are busy excepting the deck
the deck men for sea work

Tuesday 9th all this day rainy weather the Capt and
family came on board Sunday

Wednesday 10th first part equally rainy weather at 9 AM
account got under weigh and proceeded to sea
under double reefed top sails fit and for sea
bark headed to the Eastward of the wind & we
steamed the cables with and let part stay
SSE winds with heavy squalls of rain 10 AM
was ship to SSW wind

Thursday 11th all this day weather strong trade and very
equally bark coming off the Island of St. Helena
under sheet sail & at 4 PM spoke the French ship
St Anne of Havre and let her hear all of
bark winds the Island being 3 AM of 940 miles
dist

Friday 12th all this day heavy strong trade and equally
bark coming off at 4 PM the Island from
the S. 30 miles dist saw several sails being the
day near the Island being 9 miles miles dist

Report on Board Hark Ship of New York

July 14th
Monday 15th All the 24 hours strong trade and
very equally the bark cruising off the shore
of St Helena under short sail saw several
sails during the day saw the Island in
sight bearing S by E 10 miles distant

Tuesday 16th All the 24 hours strong trade but
cruising under easy sail saw the Island
in sight bearing N E 30 miles distant

Wednesday 15th All the 24 hours strong trade but
cruising under short sail saw several
ships during the day saw St Helena in sight
bearing W 25 miles distant

Thursday 16th First part strong S E wind the bark
heaving to 9 AM under short sail 5 PM spoke
the ship Proviztor of Elizabeth the bark
Glenn in sight the wind was mill but
late part strong became day light took
to E N E and sailed

Friday 17th All the 24 hours strong trade wind S E
and equally the bark cruising off the shore in sight
from 15 to 30 miles distant to the lower 2 PM
spoke the Glenn left Allow came on
board and spent the afternoon late part
equally the bark bearing N E 20 miles distant

Parik Kaka mata off St Helena Island

July 1958
Monday 18th First pot strong tracks and steady rain
sailing to the eastward. Able to see the
sail and far side of the ship. The
Kaka hunters with and later put strong
beacons. 10th was ship to 10th was
sails during the day. 10th was in
sight heavy 2/2 W 25 miles out

Tuesday 19th All the 10th hours strong tracks just
cruising off St Helena the low in sight
from 15 to 30 miles distant. The low
in sight being 2/2 E 30 miles distant

Wednesday 20th All the 10th hours strong tracks just
cruising to the south of St Helena 20 to 40
miles distant. Kaka hunters in sight near

Thursday 21st All the 10th hours Kaka cruising off St
Helena the low in sight 40 miles tracks
St 16.15, 3 PM spoke the Sanctus near the low in
sight being 2/2

Friday 22nd All the 10th hours strong tracks and
SSE Kaka cruising off St Helena the low
St 16.15, in sight Kaka hunters in sight to
St 5.10. windward sails

Experiences On Board Bark Ohio of N

July 1859

Saturday 23rd First part pleasant E & E wind
Bark heading E & E all sail set soon
at shortened sail and headed to the South
late part light air and pleasant day light
at all sail and headed to the South
ends

Sunday 24th First part pleasant bark heading to
the South. all sail set 2 PM spoke the
Lt 16.15⁹ Shutters sun at shortened sail and held
Lay 5.30⁴⁰ E day light made sail and stood N & West

Monday 25th First part pleasant SE wind came
N & all sail at the silent of 30 fathoms
I heard soon at shortened sail
spoke the Shutters and got a four pin
gaff from her 11 PM hauled the main
with the main top sail about 10 PM
heaving N & E mid dist 10 PM the Capt
and family went on shore

Tuesday 26th First part bark lying off and
on at James Town at Gilina a boat
on shore at 2 PM the boat came on
board made sail and stood to the
Eastward the Capt and family on shore
Lt 16.00⁹ The bark in view of the mete mill and
5.36. late part pleasant the bark working to
the windward right SE sails

July 1859

Report David Baker master off St Helen

July 1859

Monday 27th all the day Bako arising off St Helen

The island in sight to the broad wind S E
at 16.10 saw great quantities of fire balls and vapour
by 5.30 saw

Monday 28th First part light air from E S E.

at sun at the island bearing N S E.

Two ship to S S W. Took in the light sails
late part light becomes fresh E S E and
heaving South the day light much mist

Tuesday 29th First part light E S E winds back
breathing South all sail at great quantities
of fire balls and vapour in sight in
at making to the N E light air and
calmer during the night at 12 light
a school of young Whales around the boat
at 12 several the boats in pursuit of A. A.
the Subord boat got along side of one
and started at him but did not get
at 16.30. fact saw the boats still in pursuit
by 5.45. of the whale the land in sight

Saturday 30th First part light E S E winds back
heaving N E all sail at 3 PM the boats
at 16.10 came on board middle and late part fleet
by 5.48 saw the day

Kenneth Ose Boat back to the of
 July 1958
 Sunday 31st First part pleasant S.W. wind Boat
 heaving S.W. all sail at 3 P.M. steamed
 R at 1000 called the main top sail
 about the Island in sight to the lower
 fifteen miles distant the Kabo Humerus
 in sight hoisting day light steam for
 the Island Kabo Humerus in company
 11 P.M. went to Boat on shore at Jones
 Town roads Boat flying off and on
 Aug 1958
 Monday 1st First part Boat flying off and on
 at St. Helens 5 P.M. the Sept and Janif
 came on board shorted sail and
 steamed to the Eastward of the main
 Ship's one man at St. Helens day light
 made sail and steamed to the north
 Tuesday 2nd First part fresh trade wind S.E. comes
 R.H. all sail at 3 P.M. steamed N.W.
 miles and late part fresh breeze the
 trapper being making a fair speed
 7 P.M. steamed R.H. at 1000
 Wednesday 3rd all the 4th hours fresh trade
 S.W. 1.35th wind S.E. comes R.H. all sail at
 4.35th roads

New Bedford Davis ~~Boat~~ ^{Marine} May 1858

Tuesday 1858

Thursday 4th First part strong trades came in all

9 sail at midle and late part squally
at 11.28 and rainy & S.W. trade in the light side was
8.40.

Friday 5th First part strong trades and squally came
in. Top top sails and fore sail set midle
and late part strong because of light at
the main top gal sail and steered N.W. by
at 10.45 put the fore spruce gaff aloft and repair the
by 10.28. Sail so well

Saturday 6th First part strong trades and rainy came
in. N.W. sun set furled the main top gal sail
and steered N.W. midle and late part
at 10.15 strong because of light at the main top gal
by 12.33 sail and steered N. so well

Sunday 7th First part strong S.W. trades with squalls of
rain came in. sun set shortened sail and luff
by the wind to the South midle and late part
at 9.50 strong because of light. Main sail and
by 13.21 steered N.W. so well

Monday 8th First part strong trades with squalls of
rain came in. N.W. sun set shortened sail
and hauled S.W. midle and late part strong
at 11.10 because water buoy looking out and fitting as
by 15.00 blue room well

Kermack & Co. Bark & Co. of the

August 1859

Tuesday 9th First part strong trades and squally rub heading 9th of the wind top sail set and course set with the bent the fore spruce mill and later part strong breeze at day light set the ff sail and main top gal sail 11 AM took them in again seals

Wednesday 10th First part strong trades, wind 8th & 9th and squally rub heading 9th of 9 top
Lt 16.2⁹
Long 15.52⁹ sail set and course set with the day

Thursday 11th First part strong 8th trades and squally course 9th top sail set and course set with and later part brisk breeze and
Lt 16.1⁹ pleasant & A.M. set the ff and main top
Lt 16.5⁹ gal sail seals the day

Friday 12th First part brisk 8th trades and pleasant weather 9th all sail set except ff sails and gaff top sail with and later part brisk breeze with passing squalls of rain the wind shifting from 8th to 9th seals

Saturday 13th First part brisk 8th trades with squalls of rain course 9th all sail set except fore top gal sail and gaff top sail & 1 PM set 4th & 5th mill and later part brisk breeze
Lt 19.25⁹ wind 8th & 9th at day light set the fore top gal sail
Lt 20.26 the Cooper party a boat on the Starboard Keel saw grampuses and fin backs seals

25
August 1848

Before David Baker Master on the Coast of Brazil

August 1848

Sunday 14th all the forenoon fresh breeze from ESE

at 20.10^h 9 comes W all morning sail set and several fine
by 22.42 backs doing the old sails

Monday 15th first part brisk breeze and squally wind

at 20.28 9 E comes W all morning sail set with and
by 24.54 later part light air from the north and light

Tuesday 16th first part brisk breeze wind N E but backing

at 20.38 9 W all day all sail set with and later part
by 26.20 light air sails

Wednesday 17th first part calm but making no headway
with and later part light baffling

at 20.55 9 winds and calm both sides to be done
by 26.55 a heavy swell from the SE sails

Thursday 18th first part light pleasant weather comes

at 20.26 9 W all day wind N E sun at steam all sail set
by 24.06 with and later part pleasant with being
repairing the main sail sails

Friday 19th first part pleasant N E winds comes W all day

sun at steam W all day with and later
part pleasant C A R the Island of
Trinidad in sight having 9th steamed for
it I did not attempt fishing so was dull
by off and on

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio of New

Aug 1859

Saturday 20th First part pleasant bark lying
off and on at Trinidad blew 1/2 Nth
boat came on board brought a few small
fish 180. Nth at all sail and steam
W/ a breeze NE 3/4 N saw a large
ship to windward steaming SE saw at
the distance bearing E of S 2 1/2 miles
distant middle and late part
fresh breeze and pleasant sea

\$190.10
\$32.11

Sunday 21st First part fresh breeze and pleasant
wind SE comes WNW all sail set
\$19.50. middle and late part pleasant and
\$34.17 1/2. great number of fish boats in sight and

Monday 22nd First part pleasant breeze wind
SE comes WNW all sail set 3/4 N
saw black fish going quick to wind
middle and late part light air and
\$19.35 1/2. pleasant sea
\$35.54

Tuesday 23rd First part light air from SE
comes WNW all sail set and merchants
bark in sight to windward with our
late part light air at 8 AM came on board
out the gunn's train in main hatch by 10 AM
\$17.00
\$36.00
Saw Whales 11 saw the boats in front of the
boat struck a large one and cut the boats
fast to the whale



Aug 1858 [6]

Report David Baka master on the Coast of Mexico

August 1858

Monday 24th First part pleasant the boats off first to the whale at 3 PM took him along side at 4 PM strong breeze from S E and rain all hands busy getting up to cut in dark got supper and at the north strong breeze during the night at 5 PM put the plank chair so to get the whale along side again and commenced cutting at 6 PM

Tuesday 25th First part strong S E wind and a heavy sea on all hands busy trying to cut the whale but it is too rugged at our side get the saw in and lashed down for the night with and later put my rigging dry light commenced cutting so continued the dry work

Wednesday 26th First part strong breeze and a heavy sea on all hands busy cutting to PM finished last a part of the hump 11 PM could keep milk and milk and later strong breeze kept heading to the eastward and shot six seals in the

Thursday 27th all this 24 hours strong S E wind kept heading to the eastward and shot six seals with busy killing 11 PM was up at 9 PM

Remarks On Board Barbados

Aug 1858
Sunday 28th First part brisk SE wind took
heaving & H. mule short sail to H.
finished hoisting mule and to
port pleasant weather and clear
at 14.15 up the deck the whole turn up
Ly 36.57. 8.45

Monday 29th First part brisk SE wind took
course H. H. H. till reached top of
Jib and fore sail at Sun it held
up the fore sail and helped the
wind to S. H. mule and late
at 19.10 port brisk breezes by light at
Ly 37.28. the fore sail and stowed H. H. H. H.

Tuesday 30th First part brisk breeze wind E. S. E.
took heaving & H. mule short
sail watch being copying oil & H.
healed to the S. mule and to port
light squalls of rain to H. H. H.
at 18.25 ship to H. E. all hands being steady
down m. H.

Wednesday 31st First part brisk breezes wind
E. S. E. took heaving & H. mule short
sail to H. H. finished stowing down
her stowed & all mule and to port
at 18.25 strong breezes and squalls by light
Ly 36.57. was ship to S. water carrying away
ship m. H.

Report David Baska, March August 1858

September 1858

Thursday 1st First part strong E & E winds during various courses under short sail sunset hauled to the Eastward with and late part strong breezes with squalls of rain & S.W. was ship to S.W. saw several humpbacks the nets to colored mud

1825
38.26

Friday 2nd First part strong S & E trades hauled heading S.W. under short sail great quantities of humpbacks in sight with and late part light winds and pleasant Baska working to S.W. by light made out

1825
38.28

Saturday 3rd First part pleasant E & E wind courses W & S.W. saw set short run sail and hauled to S.E. with and late part brisk breeze and pleasant by light made sail and stood W & S.W. saw

1825
38.36

Sunday 4th First part E & E winds courses W & S.W. saw set short run sail and hauled to S.E. with and late part brisk breeze and by light made sail and steamed W & S.W. saw several whales in sight near

1825
40.12

Monday 5th First pleasant E winds courses W & S.W. saw set short run sail and hauled to S.E. with and late part pleasant by light made mud and mud

1825
41.10

Remarks On Board *Karlo Orio* of *Russia*

September 1859

Monday 6th First part pleasant E & E winds
 course W & all sail set at 1 PM light of
 the wind to S & E & sails in sight sun
 at shortened sail with and lot part built
 becomes with squalls of rain day light
 make sail and stand R & E sails

Tuesday 7th First part strong E winds and rain
 course R & E top sail set and course at
 5 PM at shortened sail and return to S & E
 with and lot part built becomes and
 pleasant day light make sail and stand
 by 42nd R & E sails

Thursday 8th First part with becomes with
 E back head N & E top sail
 set and course at 3 PM Cape
 Orio in sight bearing N 40th
 miles first 6 PM shortened sail and
 return to S & E a sail in sight to
 windward with and lot part
 built becomes and pleasant day light
 make sail Cape busy firing the gun
 boat water busy pointing boat on the
 sails

Friday 9th First part with E & E winds back
 bearing S & E top sails set and course
 at 1 PM all raised the top sails
 day light make sail back being S & E
 sails

Sept 1859

Before David Baker master of the boat of King's

September 1859

Monday 10th First part brisk N E winds comes
 E S E top sails set and courses at sun
 set short haul sail middle and late part
 strong breeze by light a breeze in sight to the
 the windward steering to the S S A new
 ship to N W took Jeffrey in the evening as
 steamer again sails

Tuesday 11th First part fresh gales from N E comes
 N E S Sable reefed top sails and fore
 sail at sunset fresh the fore top sail
 middle and late part strong gales S S A new
 ship and heard to 11 moderating a
 little at the fore top sail Sable reefed sails

Wednesday 12th First part strong N E winds fresh breeze
 S Sable reefed top sails and fore sail at
 strong breeze during the night S A new
 steamer S S S S late part light winds and rain
 sails as usual

Thursday 13th First part moderate winds comes S S S S
 Sable reefed top sail set and fore sail at sun
 set rising fresh the fore and fore top sails 1 S E
 wind S S S S fresh S A by light a breeze
 in sight steering to the north S S S S
 sail and steamed S S S S

Remarks on Board Barbados of the

September 1859

Wednesday 14th First part brisk breeze wind ESE
comes W S W top sails set and fore
sail set sun set shortens sail and
heavens to 3 miles and later part brisk
breeze wind E day light makes sea
and steers W S W so on as

Friday 15 First part brisk ESE wind comes S S W
sun set lifted by the wind to 3 miles
and later part strong breeze wind SE
at day light steers S W by S with breeze
Lt 2809⁹ breaking out and cooping ground turn
by 433⁸ main hole sea

Friday 16 First part strong NE winds Barb
heavens S W by N double reefed top sail
and fore sail set with breeze filling
ground turn with salt water sun set
lifted by the wind to 4 or 5 miles further
fore top sail and fore sail and at the
spencea milk and later part strong
breeze and cloudy day light makes sea
Lt 2450⁹
by 4503⁸ and steers W S W so on

Saturday 17 First part strong NE wind comes W
double reefed top sails set and fore sail
set S W by N shortens sail, with and later part
light breeze wind and thick weather day light
makes sea set down fore top get gone again
Lt
by
steers so on

Sept 1859

Report David Butler Master on the Coast of Virginia

Sept 1859

Monday 1st all the 24 hours weather changed the wind shifting very often weather thick and rainy 4 PM
at 28.50 saw a large ship steering E the bark working to
by 45.50 WSW so ends

Tuesday 1st first part brisk breeze and thick weather
ESE comes WSW double reefed top sail
and fore sail set and set in all
sail except double reefed main spinnaker
and top sail of light main sail and that
Wf I bent a new fore sail to day to put
raining so ends

Wednesday 20th all the 24 hours equally rainy weather
the bark working to WSW the wind backing from
ESE to SSE must shorten sail with
and late part stormy weather 11 AM sun for hours
so ends

Thursday 21st first part strong ESE wind comes Wf I
top sail set and fore sail set to 6 PM wind
NNE and stormy shortened sail and
heaved to the eastward with and late
part strong SE wind with thickening weather
7 AM steamed SSE so ends

Friday 22nd all the 24 hours strong SE wind and thick
weather bark heaved to and set sail so ends
4.30

Remarks on Board bark Ohio of

September 1858

Friday 23rd First part fresh breeze and rising seas
W & S haul short sail 5 M further the
fore sail and fore top sail and haul to
the eastward heavy thunders during the
night daylight at the fore sail and fore
top sail and haul N E 11 A M the wind being
S 38 34. a gale fresh then again and clear up to
S 48 36. main top sail set

Saturday 24th First part fine fair in a S S W gale
bark heading to the westward clear
reaped main top sail and spinnaker set
S 31 36 1 M haul up the starboard keel with
S 48 33 and late put a bar so on a contrary way

Sunday 25th First part the gale continues blowing heavy
bark lying to with the spinnaker and clear
reaped main top sail 10 M heavy rain
11 wind S and moderating 4 A M pleasant
S 31 40 weather wind S E made sail and steamed
S 49 08 S W sails

Monday 26th First part pleasant S E wind, calm
S W double reaped top sails fore and
fore sail set with and late part pleat
N E wind daylight made steam S W
S 33 00. W saw hump backs sails
S 50 44. W

Bulford David Balfour, M.D. Sept 1859

September 27th 1859
 First part pleasant & E wind comes S.W. & all sail set at 6.30. Mr. Shortland set an 18 inch of E. bark beams during the night with thunder and lightning & high light & rapidly wind & sail set the next morning.

September 28th First part fresh beams from S.W. comes S.W. & Mr. Shortland set the light sail & set the top sail in at 10. The fore top sail and jib with one lot of port strong gale mid night fresh the fore set 6.30 & it again & sound and get bottom at 40 fathoms gyred 10 fms saw 2 Kriz. Steady N.E. 12 miles and get bottom 25 fathoms near ship & S.W. & sail.

September 29th First part strong S.W. wind comes S.W. & all reefed the sails for sail and opened at 11 AM the wind blowing a gale and very heavy sea and 1 fms took in the fore sail & sail.

October 30th First part strong gale wind S.W. Bark heading S.W. & all reefed the sails and opened at mid night wind moderating to S.W. at the fore sail and jib 10 fms put the bed stg & report it set it up again took in the fore sail & saw large boats and fire boats.

Journal of the Odo Bark Off

Oct 1859

Saturday 1st First part strong S.W. wind
Bark heading dull reaped top sails
and fore sail set with and late
part light baffling wind day light
Lt 34.65 made all sail three sails in sight
Ly 51.10 seal

Sunday 2nd First part calm S.W. breeze a
spanish brig 61 days Barcelona to port
relief with and late part pleasant
Lt 35.00 W.R. W. winds Bark heading S.W. all
Ly 52.00 sail set a bark in sight a hot sun

Monday 3rd First part pleasant W.R. W. wind
Bark S.W. all sail set at 4 P.M. breeze
the bark Eliz bound to Montevideo
sun at shattered sail with and
late part pleasant S.W. W. winds
course S.W. by N day light made
Lt 35.50 sail great quantity of bump
Ly 53.12 bark in sight seal

Tuesday 4th First part light N.E. winds
and pleasant 1 P.M. lower the
mast for bump bark the starboard
mast struck and the iron screw 10 P.M.
sprake the bark statira and ship
Lt 36.03 statira of New Bedford 11 P.M. in
Ly 53.28 light whale lower the mast in
pursuit the statira in sight that's all
the day

Selford David Bala was to off his Mother
October 1858

Wednesday 5th First part pleasant & E wind, about
a dozen right whales in sight boat off
in pursuit whales by the mill and let
part pleasant & Wt saw 2 right whales
going quite to windward lower the boat
in pursuit but could not come up with them
the Rail Statira and India in sight &
misadvent seals

\$36.00
\$5.36

Thursday 6th First part strong N & E wind but
heaving to the Eastward close reef
top sail and fore sail at saw right
whales going quite to N. W. saw at first
the fore sail and fore top sail at the spot
2 whales in sight with and let part play a
gale seals

\$36.00
\$5.31

Friday 7th First part hazy to in a N & W gale
but heading to the Eastward close reef
main top sail and the spinnaker at 1/2
head to the Westward and at the fore
sail & 1/2 the main the wind shifted
to N & W at the fore top sail close reef
seals

\$34.00
\$5.06

Saturday 8th all the afternoon strong gale from
N & W but evening wind shifted sail
last part pleasant saw right whale &
misadvent seals

\$36.00
\$5.31

Kennark Or Board Bark Ohio

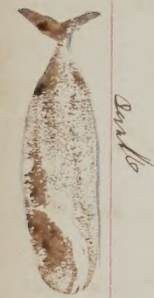
October 15th 8

Sunday 9th First part strong S.W. wind the boat
off in pursuit of Whales plenty of Whales
in sight but my wife sun at came on
board and shortened sail found it 70
fathoms of water light air during the
day light day light made
Sund 53.5 all sail wind S.W. E winds

Monday 10th First part strong N.E. wind boat
off in pursuit of Whales the starboard
and Inland in sight to know the Inland
fing of a sunkers whale sun at some the
Inland boat into a whale milk and
later part strong breeze & A.M. lower
for Whales the Starboard boat struck one
mine went down and he sunk took the
lines to the boat and part the main
part

Tuesday 11th First part strong N. wind boat
cruising for Whales sun at shortened
sail Whales in sight milk and later
part strong breeze and a thick fog
11 P.M. the fog let up a little saw a ship
and boats visible sun

Wednesday 12th First part light S.W. wind boat
the sails in sight later part calm & boats
in sight all wholly & A.M. boat for boats
Lat 45.55 sun at boat in pursuit
Long 53.18 3

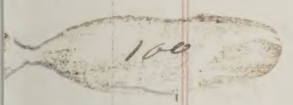


Rev Belford David Baker master October 1858

October 1858

Thursday 13th First part calm the boat off in pursuit
of whale plenty of right whales and hump
backs in sight 4 sails in sight at 4.30. Then
the other boat struck a right whale & we
got him along side mill and late part calm
5.40 the crew cut 12 min. for the seals

8
+35.40
by 53.28



Friday 14th First part calm all hands cutting up the
and getting rid of the 3.40 the crew cut 12 min.
the boat struck in right whaling mill
and late part light air and calms
8.40 the lower two boats for whales but could not
long 53.30 got fair seals

8
+35.50
by 53.30

Saturday 15th First part calm all hands busy killing
mill and late part mistle and late part
light best wind and fog 8.40 the first boat
turned up roll stove 5.40 to day seals

8
+36.01
by 54.00

Sunday 16th First part calm and fog with
and late part pleasant 8.40 the sun
whales lower the boats in pursuit 9.40
the boat struck a whale the
whale run by the other boat in pursuit
seals

8
+36.20
by 53.45



Remarks On Board Barb of Oregon

October 1858
 Monday 15th First part strong S W wind the
 boat still fast to the wharf the whale
 running by land S W the boats out of sight
 to the windward cut the line and came
 on board plenty of which in sight but
 my rigger saw it struck me with
 and later part the wind blowing a
 moderate gale watch being steering down
 near finish but so as

Tuesday 16th First part strong S W gale boat
 heading to the westward catched up
 main top sail and fore sail at noon
 sails in sight run S W by N N W
 and later part strong breeze S W
 saw a dead whale took him along with
 rope the falls and commenced cutting
 got the meat and a blanket & put on
 deck when a boat from the ^{Emma} ~~Emma~~ ^{6 miles} ~~Emma~~ ^{6 miles}
 boarded us and said it proved to be the
 whale they took all below the plank
 there were no oil

Wednesday 19th First part brisk N E wind all hands
 busy cutting up the S W the Capt
 and family were on board of the S. C.
 Jones 530. When we saw the ^{STATINA} ~~Statina~~ boat first to a
 ground wharf & the Capt and family came on deck
 and stood to the westward so S W here that
 the whales stopboat boat went along side of
 our deck and were by us
 darted and missed

Chalk
 1858

Whale
 1858

Whale
 1858

1858
 1858

New Bedford Davis Bala mast Oct 1858

Sept 1858

Thursy 20th First part pleasant S.W. wind fresh
emerging Rak Statia in sight & 1/2 hr finish
hailing turn up 38th milk and late part calm
lt 36.03 9
52.68 9
10 1/2 hr left here came on board and stayed
short time watching cloudy steamers

Friday

Postcard
line

lt 36.01 9

21st First part pleasant S.E. winds Rak
working to the South Rak ^{Statia} Statia in company
1/2 hr leave the Rak for whaler Subar West
think one and the time passed sun at short
sail day light mark all sail & sails in sight
1/2 hr leave for whaler plenty of whaler but by 2 1/2
sails Rak in pursuit &

Saturday

X

22 First part light E winds and foggy
Rak emerging sun at short sail but
to the South during the night late part a thick
fog stored 36 ft of oil to by south Rak ^{Roscoe's} Rak Statia in sight
no oil

Sunday

X

23rd First part light E winds and thick
weather Rak working to the north watch being busy
Ship 3 1/2 hr spoke the Rak Korius left Hoboken
came on board milk and late part strong
lt 36.14 9
53.01 9
E S.E. winds and a lot sea on Rak hailing to
South & all

Monday

24 All the 24 hours strong S.E. wind and
thick weather Rak work short sail so all
in oil

Remarks on Board Bark. Ohio from

October 1859.

mixed
Tuesday 25th First part strong S E winds but
heaving to the Eastward under short
sail & large well from N E & N W under
the ^{EXCEL} Bark Excel of Sag Harbor run at
right whales in right day light pleasant
made all sail & N W lower for whales
waited boat started at one and missed
him a good chance & sails in right all
whaling so ends

Wednesday 26th First part brisk N W winds boats
off in pursuit of whales run at come
on board and shortened sail & hauled
in right cutting very squally during the
night with thunder and lightning
Boat working to S E day light made sail
several sails in right so ends

Thursday 27th First part strong N W winds but
heaving N W stable recapt top sail jib
and courses at the sails in right
30 N hauled in the main sail and jib
4 hauled in fore top sail at 6 hauled
heavy squall hauled in fore sail and main
top sail continues to blow heavy during the
night day light more moderate at stable
recapt top sail and fore sail 10 N
hauled the fore top sail and wore ship
to S so sails in right

Oct 1858

Kalfoe David Kaka mast off the Kir Kato

October 1858

Friday 28th First part strong S.W. wind Kaka went
 shut sail milk and later put phareately
 at 36.01 light make all sail 11 A.M. in light whale head
 at 53.41 the boat in front sails

Saturday 29th First part fresh breezes are coming
 wind N.E. Kaka heading N.W. 1/2 N. cleb
 reefed top sail and fore sail at 5 A.M.
 furled the fore sail and fore top sail
 and headed to the eastward head that
 during the night by light wind
 N.W. 1/2 N. made sail and headed to N.W. 1/2 N.
 the wind blowing a gale furled the
 at 36.50 fore sail and fore top sail and close reefed
 at 53.23 the main top sail so on

Sunday 30th First part brisk S.W. wind the boat off
 after whales the Tubor Kaka struck a whale
 the whale sounded by the boat cut from
 at 36.08 his milk and later part the wind
 at 53.25 blowing a gale from S.W. furled all sail
 except the spinnaker and headed to the westward
 sails

Monday 31 First part fair fine to in a S.W. gale
 back heading N.W. 1/2 N. fore and main spinnaker
 at 1 A.M. more moderate make some sail
 at 36.06 by light set all sail now keep back a bit
 in sight to the westward

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio of New

November 1859

Sunday 1st First part pleasant Wind & sails cruising
all sail set saw hump back at sun set
shortened sail & sails in sight mill and
late part light air day light made sail
& sails in sight & A.M. saw a dead whale
lowered a boat and went to him it proved to
be the whale we cut from Sunday 11 took him
along side



Tuesday 2nd First part pleasant light & P.M.
wind all hands employed cutting in the
whale & sails in sight & A.M. lowered
one boat for a whale but did not get
fast & A.M. finished cutting & consumed
barley mill and late part pleasant
so all

Wednesday 3rd First part pleasant & wind
all hands busy boiling & A.M. spilt
the Ship Lard & A.M. finish
boiling turned up 56 bl milk and
late part pleasant watch on deck
busy washing and scraping from
deck

Friday 5th First part pleasant & E wind, sail
cruising all sail set usual sails in
sight at sun set shortened sails with
and late part pleasant watch busy cooping
oil & seals

Nov 1858

Bulwer David Barkmaster off the River Plate

November 1858

Saturday 5th First part pleasant S.W. wind bark
 heaving to all sail set water buoy storing
 oil 4 PM finished have stored 50 lbs at sun
 set shortened sail eight sails in sight
 millo and late part pleasant 10 PM
 saw 2 Right Whales to windward lower the
 boats in pursuit of each

£36.00
 £53.60

Sunday 6th First part pleasant S.W. wind bark
 off in pursuit of Whales 3 PM the bark came
 on board a ship and bark in sight
 6 PM strong breeze and rain plenty of Whales
 in sight millo and late part the wind blew
 a gale from S.W. bark heaving to the west
 bark reaped main top sail and fore sail
 set spoke the bark Richmond to day noon

Monday 7th First part fine to in a S.W. gale bark
 heaving to the eastward heavy rain during
 the night at day light the gale moderating
 10 AM much sail heeled S.W. saw hump
 backs 3 sails in sight but a sea gale to day
 noon

£35.60
 £53.55

Tuesday 8th First part brisk S.W. wind bark working
 to the south all sail set millo and late
 part pleasant day light much all sail
 10 AM saw Whales lower the bark in pursuit
 10.30 AM the bark put forward on the
 whole run by her crew

£36.10
 £53.65

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio of

November 1859

Wednesday 9th First part pleasant S & E wind the rest
still fast to the whale at 10 PM the whale
towed up 1/2 mile to windward of the bark
8 PM bark hove along side 5 commercial catch
Lt 56.20. 11 finished and at the watch with and
Lt 55.50. later part pleasant S & E wind
Kailisg 3 Quile in sight so all

Thursday 10th First part pleasant S & E wind bark
heaving to the South water being heavy
sun at short haul sail spoke the bark
howling and Saxifer of sea surface light
bafiling winds and rain during the night
8 PM saw a large bag of sperm whale gear
quick to windward did not get near enough
to look for them to 5 miles up to a ob

Friday 11th First part strong S & E winds with
squalls of rain bark heaving to
water short sail water being heavy
milk and later part bafiling wind
Lt 57.25 and rain 10 PM finished sailing
Lt 59.45, turned up 10 miles so all

Saturday 12th First part strong S & E wind and
cloudy weather water empty in looking
oil at 10 PM bark a heavy squall then
all hands and took in all sail except
the spruce with and later part heavy
a heavy gale from S & E bark heaving to
the best way to

New Bedford Davis Baku Master November 1859

Novemb 1859

Sunday 13th This day commences with a heavy gale
from SSW and a bad sea on beach beating
to the westward few and main spinn at
11 AM at the main top sail double reefed
mill and late part a heavy sea on sea to
the gale moderating

\$37.12
\$56.63

Monday 14th First part strong SSW gale beach beating
to the westward double reefed main top
sail and spinn at 2 PM at the fore
sail and double reefed fore top sail and
steers, N & E mill and late part
pleasant weather all hands busy heaving
and stowing oil & 8 PM spoke the ship
^{Rosier} Russian 1 sails in sight sails

\$36.42

Tuesday 15th First part pleasant N & W wind
beach beating to the north all hands
employed stowing oil mill and late part
pleasant & continues the day

\$36.15
\$53.53

Wednesday 16th All the 24 hours pleasant & wind
beach beating to N & W all sail at work
busy clearing out the lower decks and washing
ships & putting up stores &c

\$4

Remarks On Board Barb Ohio of
 Nov 1858

Thursday 17th First part pleasant north winds
 bark cruising & sails in sight 5 AM
 spoke the Station Capt Luce came on board
 and spent the evening & then the Capt
 boarded the bark ^{SMYRNA} by means of a rope
 and got some letters 11 AM saw a light
 whale going quick to the land the boat
 but did not see him again until

Friday 18th All this 24 hours fresh breeze from
 S.W. bark cruising watch being kept
 from several sails in sight men search
 in 85 fathoms of water and no catch

Saturday 19th All this 24 hours light southerly
 winds bark working to the south
 before being strung up shook & then
 boarded the Station and got the bulk
 of bread from her Capt Luce came on
 board and spent the day sunbathing
 back and fin backs until

Sunday 20th First part light westerly winds bark
 heaving & bark Station and Kirkman
 in company with and late part 11
 sails in sight all whaler but
 no whales seen

L 36.00
 L 54.15

L 35.50
 L 54.12

L 36.00
 L 54.20

New Bedford David Blake master November 1858

Nov 21st 1858

Nov 21st First part light air from the east
boats working to the south 10 miles in sight
at 3.45⁹ middle and late part calm saw large
hump seals

Nov 22nd

Nov 22nd First part calm the light air from off
the shores with and late part light
S & E winds boats working to S & W 10 & 12
at 3.45⁹ saw light whales going quite to windward
at 5.17⁹ seals

Nov 23rd

Nov 23rd First part pleasant S & E winds, boats
working with and late part pleasant N & E
at 3.45⁹ saw whales toward the boats in part 8 miles
at 5.12⁹ in sight all whaling seals

Nov 24th

Nov 24th First part pleasant N & E winds
the boats off in pursuit of whales & at 10
the starboard boat struck one & a tank by
along side & cement cutting 0.30. finished
got up & out at the water with milk and
late part pleasant with busy cutting up
at 3.45⁹ about 10 N & E commenced sailing 11 miles the
boats ^{passed} seals 8 miles in sight & of
them sailing

Nov 25th

Nov 25th First part light easterly wind with busy
sailing & at 10 a thick fog so continue doing the
sight & at 12 the fog let up saw 2 whales
going quick toward one boat but could not come
up with them 11 miles in sight so at

Remarks on Board Barkentine

November 5th

Saturday 26th First part pleasant 8th miles but
 cruising with busy hoisting 10 sails in
 sight middle and late part calm
 Lt 37⁰³ 11 A.M. finished hoisting turned up to
 Lt 55⁰⁰ 6th miles

Sunday 27th First part light air from N^W
 10th saw whales lower 2 boats in part
 3.50. N^W the vessel boat got fast 5th
 hour along side and commenced cutting 6th
 P.M. ^{RICHMOND} Rich^{mond} spoke as Capt. Gray came on
 board 1 A.M. finished cutting 2nd boat but
 a heavy squall from the N^W rain &
 had to take in all sail and at the same time
 8th A.M. pleasant calm all hands
 and made sail all hands busy cutting
 up blue seals no ob



Monday 28th First part pleasant boat work
 short sail 10th commenced hoisting
 sails in sight 2nd saw a ship took
 a whale along side with anchor
 Lt 36⁴⁰ 8th part light air and fogy weather

Tuesday 29th First part pleasant 8th miles but
 under short sail with busy hoisting 8th
 had a heavy squall and heavy rain took in
 all sail and coiled down sails mid night
 Lt 36⁴⁵ 8th pleasant started the work by light rain
 Lt 55¹² 8th both made sail 10 A.M. finished hoisting
 up 125 lbs 8 sails in sight no ob

New Bedford Davis Baskinmaster 1852

Decr 1852
Thurs 30th First part pleasant & W wind. Kark
under short sail all hands busy stowing
at sun set chook off the main bottles
with and late part calm all hands
busy breaking out and cooping the gun
55.15. the forward 14 sails in sight sails

Decr
Thurs 31st all the 24 hours pleasant breeze
Kark under short sail with busy stow
oil several sails in sight sails

Frid 1st First part calm at 4 PM finished
stowing bar stow 170 bl milk and
late part pleasant for one light ~~that~~
55.10. backing to the South sea

Satur 2nd all the 24 hours pleasant & W
wind Kark cruising with busy cooping
55.10. some 10 PM saw a bark to leeward shoaly
55.50. sails

Sund 3rd all the 24 hours pleasant weather
light light breeze wind Kark cruising
55.25. 5 sails in sight sails

Mon 4th First part light & E wind Kark sailing at 4
in company with ship Florida Kark trifling
55.30. New Bedford Kark delivered and see Green
55.50. of day with and late part calm sails

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio

December 1855
 Sunday 6th First part light air from the
 Eastward the bark drifts in sight with
 and later part calm put the fore
 top gal mast aloft to day

Monday 7th First part brisk breeze from the
 S bark working to the SE all sail set
 bark drifts in sight to windward on
 at shortensail sail and heave to 2nd
 Eastward with and later part light
 S.W. wind day light make sail on
 steamer to the Northward

Tuesday 8th First part pleasant S.W. wind
 bark working to the SE all sail set
 7th M shortensail sail with and later
 part brisk breeze from S.W. day light
 make sail 11 A.M. spoke the Steamer
 so on

Friday 9th First part strong S.W. wind
 bark heaving to SE bark drifts in
 company sun at shortensail sail with
 and later part strong gale and
 squally S.W. wave ship to S.W. the
 wind S.W. so on

of New Bedford David Barker December 1858

December 1858

Saturday 10th First part fine to in a gale wind S & E but
beating to the S W close reefed main top sail
and spinnaker at mid night the gale moderating
at day light pleasant breeze wind S E saw
ship to S & E and made all sail ready

Sunday 11th First part pleasant E winds but working
to the South all sail set at 7 AM shorted in sail
calm during the night at day light made
all sail and beat to the Eastward pleasant
breeze from S & E so much

Monday 12th First part pleasant S & E winds but
working to the South all sail set at sunset
shortened sail with and later part strong
N W winds and rising 4 PM steamer S & E
so much

Tuesday 13th First part strong N W winds but beating
S & E double reefed top sails and for sail set
5 PM more pleasant spoke the Whet Ship Merops
of New York 9 months out ^{CLEAN} clean with and
later part light baffling wind at 10 PM the Capt
boarded the Merops and spent the day with

Wednesday 14th All the 24 hours light baffling wind
and calm water on deck busy washing and scrubbing
from bark including various comms

Remarks on Board Bark Office of

December 15th

Monday 15th All the forenoon light air and calm
Kato working to the Westward with on
deck busy washing down decks with

Tuesday 16th All the forenoon light N E wind
Kato working to the N E all sail set
Lt 39.50^Q water busy hurrulling down saw run
Ly 53.50^Q sails during the day

Wednesday 17th First part light N wind Kato working
to the Eastward at 6 PM hauled the ship
Chatham of Boston 57 days from Philadelphia
bound to Panama with and late part strong
Lt 39.50^Q breeze from N N W Kato hurrulling N E wind
Ly 51.30^Q short sail with busy reefing main top gal sails

Thursday 18th First part strong N N W wind Kato
heaving N E with short sail with
and late part strong breeze and thick foggy
weather & A hauled to the Eastward

Friday 19th First part moderate N W wind and
clear Kato heaving N E all sail set
Lt 38.55^Q run at shortened sail with and late
Ly 50.21^Q part light air & light main all sail
and heaved N E sails

Saturday 20th All the forenoon pleasant N E wind Kato
working to N E with busy washing down
Lt 38.30^Q sails
Ly 49.48^Q

New Bedford David Lake master Dec 1848

Dec 21 1848

Wednesday 21st all the 24 hours pleasant, N.W. & W. winds,
to back working to the N.E. all sail set & ready

Thursday 22nd First part strong N.W. & W. winds back luff
to the westward all sail set & ready to start & sail
to 3823. north and late part strong gales and squally
winds

Friday 23rd First part g gale from N.W. & W. back luff
to the westward cloth reefed main top sail
and fore sail set to N.W. new ship to N.E. full
the fore sail and close reefed the main top sail
at 4 P.M. the wind shifted sailing to S.W. back luff
to 3855. W. & W. mid night more moderate & dry light to back
to 3871 because from the S. made all sail and started
of S. late part watch being ready then sails

Saturday 24th First part pleasant S.W. & W. winds back luff
light all sail set to N.W. short haul sail coming
the night dry light light air from the north
to 3885 watch on deck firing up in a few days sail and back it
to 3896 sails

Sunday 25th First part light air from the westward
course of S. all sail set & ready a ship steering to
the south sun at short haul sail north and
late part brisk breeze from S.W. dry light sail
to 3929 all sail and ready to start
to 3941

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio

December 1858
Monday 26th First part brisk SSW course with
all sail set at 7 AM shortened sail with
Lat 34.50 and late part light E winds 3 to 4 M
Long 51.21. set all sail and steamed S by E wind

Tuesday 27th First part light light E winds
course S by E all sail set at 8 AM shortened
sail with and late part brisk breeze
Lat 36.40 from N by E by light set all sail
Long 52.21. and steamed N by E winds

Wednesday 28th First part brisk N by E course S by E
all sail set at 3 PM saw a ship and a
bark steering to the westward must
shortened sail with and late part
strong breeze by light set all sail
Lat 38.35 and steamed S by E winds
Long 54.15.

Thursday 29th First part brisk N by E wind
bark heading S by E all sail
set at 7 PM at which bottle milk out
late part pleasant S by E wind at
6 PM saw the ^{PRESIDENT} Karlo President to the
westward trailing the white flag with
to the eastward but the fleet
in pursuit but could not come up
with them did not see them from
Lat 39.40 the fleet now course as before and
Long 55.21. steamed to the eastward

Peri Kipoul David Baker, Mont Dor

December 1859

Friday 3rd First part pleasant S.W. wind but backing to the Westward of the wind & N.E. spoke the bark Perseus she was carrying a large square sprit the whole stern her deck full of men and had 2 other very small and late part strong S.W. winds came 9 9 A.M. and 5 4 10. the fore top got out and set aloft and

Saturday 31st First part brisk S.W. wind bark heaving S.W. & all sail set & N.E. the wind shifted suddenly N.W. took in the light sails and heaved 8 miles and late part strong S.W. wind bark backing 9 9 A.M. & ship in sight to the boat and June 1860

Sunday 1st All the 24 hours strong S.W. wind bark working to S.W. all sail set all the day 9 9 A.M. 5 4 53.

Monday Jan 2nd First part brisk S.W. wind bark heaving S.E. top sails set and came at N.E. light breeze from N.W. but all set and steamer S.W. with and late part light baffling winds and squally winds from N to S and

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of

January 1860
Tuesday 3^d First part strong N.W. winds bark heaving
at 3 P.M. took reefed the top sails & pulled
the main sail and jib heavy breeze during
the night day light at the main sail
and jib strong breeze and squally with
Lt 46.35
Lg 55.49.7

Wednesday 4th First part strong N.W. winds and
squally bark heaving both took reefed
top sail jib and covers at 3 P.M. pulled
Lt 37.35
Lg 55.27 the main sail and jib & pulled the
fore top sail & took more make with
some sail let put squally with

Thursday 5th First part strong N.W. winds comes all
all sail at except fore top get sail and get
top sail at 2 P.M. cast away the jib beam
and by jib beam took in main top get
sail and spunkies and took reefed
the top sails at 5 P.M. the wind shifted
nearly to N.E. bark heaving & strong
Lt 48.00
Lg 56.00 becomes during the night day light more
make at the top sails & sails in sight
seas

Friday 6th First part light breeze from N.W. and
squally bark working to N.W. with
sheet sail. midday and let put
Lt 44.48
Lg 56.51 more moderate day light more
some sail being making a jib and
by jib beam seas

1860
New Bedford David Blake mast journey

January 7 1860

Saturday 7th First part brisk SSW wind and squally
back heading SSW strong breeze during
the night with squalls of rain back under
short sail at 4 AM the wind shifted and
clear weather till 8 AM with rain and
light squalls

Sunday 8th First part strong SSW wind back of
SSW the wind blowing a gale and very
squally tack in all sail except close reef
main top sail and reef fore sail 1 PM
making at day light placed main
sail and hauled 9 sails

Monday 9th First part pleasant S wind back
heading SSW all sail at 3 PM the
wind shifted and a thick fog struck
SW at 10 AM the fog let up but the
main hauled and it was not

Tuesday 10th First part pleasant S wind back
heading SSW all sail at light breeze
wind during the night but a wind
breeze from the north and a thick fog
back heading SSW at 10 AM the fog let up
11:30 AM part the west forenoon sail the
west side of the Goldblond group the bar
twelve miles distant

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of

August 1860

Wednesday 11th First part brisk N.W. wind but
beating. 8 P.M. at 3 P.M. had a heavy
squall from S.W. took in all sail
except double reefed top sails. and
for sail at 7 P.M. saw Island being S.E.
six miles distant light off and on during
the night day light steamer in for
the Sound 11.30. Answered in 16 fathoms of
water the Ship Memphis and an English
brig at Anchor

Thursday 12th First part strong S.W. wind and
very stormy weather during the night
8 P.M. blowing, very heavy put down the
screw anchor 10 P.M. the Memphis
made a drift and went ashore

Friday 13th First part a heavy gale from S.W.
a part of our crew on board of the Memphis
7 P.M. more moderate with and late
part pleasant 11 P.M. got the Memphis
afloat and our crew came on board

Saturday 14th First part pleasant all hands busy
getting off boats and rigging out the jib boom
with and late part pleasant

Sunday 15th All this day pleasant wind & the
crew on shore for several hours

January 1860

New Bedford I take note of the following

January 1860

Monday 16th First part strong breeze from S W all hands busy stowing up the last rigging, masts and late part storm sails

Tuesday 17th All this I have stowing with wind from S W all hands busy getting up foremast

Wednesday 18th First part rainy wind S W with pleasant late part rain S W and heavy rain at 10 AM got under weigh in company with Sheep hump 11 stowed the chains and anchors etc

Thursday 19th First part light breeze from the west and clear weather kept working out to the windward of the Island 3 AM took the S W the S W point of New Island being 6 or 8 miles distant with a late part pleasant with being up in the fog fit to sail etc

Friday 20th First part pleasant & wind kept heading S by S W with a late part light breeze from S W at 4 AM stowed S & E a stage in sight at 11 AM passed the last end of Station but the last the miles left to sail

9
54.59
91
66.13.

Remark On Board Barbours off

Jan 1860
Sunday 21 First part brisk N.W. wind fresh
heaving S.W. all sail set at stays but
in night the wind rose with and the
part brisk breeze from the north with
Lt 56.11. S
Ly 66.01 S
stern S.W. ship in sight to morning
pleasant weather

Sunday 22 First part light baffling wind
and pleasant at 6 P.M. strong S.W.
winds and rain but in the light
sails fresh heaving S.W. & S.W. by
Squally at 11 P.M. had a heavy squall for
S.W. double reefed the top sail and for
the main sail and for 1/2 P.M. for
Lt 56.40 S
Ly 65.38 S
the fore top sail and fore sail set
more moderate but some sail set
sails during the day

Monday 23^d First part strong N.W. wind fresh
heaving S double reefed top sail for
course at 4 P.M. stern the reefs set
the top sail with and the part
Lt 55.36 S
Ly 66.43 S
breeze for N.W. fresh heaving S.W. 11 P.M.
at the main top sail set

Tuesday 24 First part strong N.W. wind fresh
heaving S.W. 1 P.M. at the fore top sail set
at 11 P.M. the wind N.E. and rain set the
Lt 54.05 S
Ly 66.15 S
log at and stern N.W. with and the
part strong breeze and rain set at 12 P.M. S.W.

Wm I Baker master off Cape Horn Janry 1860

Janry 1860

Wednesday 25 First part strong WNW winds bark heading WNW
at 5 PM wind WNW and squally with light
bark saw a bark to the leeward heading to the west
3 AM passed a large merchant ship steering NE
late part strong NW winds and squally with
bark reefed the top sails and furled the fore
sails

at 5 45.50
at 5 46.27

Thursday 26 First part strong WNW winds and squally
bark heading SW bark reefed top sails and
courses set a bark in sight a steam ship to the
wind WSW sea ship to the W with and late
part calm with squalls of rain sea

at 5 47.50
at 5 48.05

Friday 27 First part light baffling winds with light
squalls of rain bark heading SW all sail set
11 AM light NE winds steamer WSW with
and late part pleasant breeze fog at 10 PM
at the fore top mast standing out and in sight
to the southward

at 5 49.00
at 5 49.05

Saturday 28 First part brisk SE wind and pleasant
WNW all morning with at 5 PM wind SSW
with and late part brisk breeze with light
squalls of rain & sails in sight a bark

at 5 50.00
at 5 50.12

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of Jan

Jan 1860

Sunday 28th First part brisk S.W. winds with light squalls of rain to 11 A.M. and ship steering to the Eastward 6 P.M. wind W.S. took in the Studding Sail and Royal and hauled 20 fms 2 A.M. wind S.W. took in the light Sails and hauled to the Westward 6 A.M. wind W. hauled to 2 P.M. 10 A.M. put to the City and repaired rigging

\$ 54.50

\$ 77.50

Monday 30th First part strong W. winds took heaving 12 fms 10 A.M. dunnage the fore top sail 6 A.M. saw a large ship steering S.W. 1 P.M. strong gales and rain dunnage the main top sail and furl the main sail 7 A.M. hauled 20 fms ship to 4 P.M. and at the mainmast seals

\$ 53.50

\$ 78.00

Tuesday 31st First part strong S.W. winds and rain took heaving 4 fms dunnage the fore and covers at 1 P.M. furl the main sail and fore top sail 2 A.M. saw ship to 2 P.M. 10 A.M. the wind blew a gale and a very heavy sea on dunnage the fore sail and close dunnage the main top sail seals

\$ 54.28

\$ 78.06

1860

Barfou I Bate mast off Cape Horn February

Feb 1st 1860
First part of day in a gale from NW that
beating with clear reef main top sail and fore
sail set and by 10 AM on 10th ran a ship strong
ESE & NW moderating a little then the reef out of
the fore sail and one out of the main top sail
the ship perceptible in sight to windward 10 AM
Bark beating with the fore top sail
double reefed 1 PM at the main sail and
fell late part moderating the ship up
in sight about 2 PM set log 53.30.8
Longitude 77.09

Feb 2nd First part brisk breeze with bark
beating with all 3 PM the ship perceptible
off the lee bow one mile distant Capt
Moody came on board and stayed 2 hours &
the strong breeze and equally that in the
light sails so the double reefed the fore
top sail and tacked to SW 4 PM put
in the main sail and spinnaker and
double reefed the main top sail & 8 PM tacked
to North at the main top sail and main
mean tacked to SE use all set log 53.12.8
Longitude 77.46 W

Feb 3rd First part strong NW wind and
equally 2 PM double reefed the main top
sail and tacked in the fore bark beat
SW 3 PM wind SE then SE wind
all sail so 8 PM put the fore sail down
set log
Longitude

Remarks On Board Barco Ohio of the

x
 Friday 4th First part moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather course R & R all sail set & Barco in sight to windward then R & R signalist bid it from the English boats light baffling winds during the night 10 A.M. took in top mast studding sail and main top & A.M. hark became from R & R kato head by R & R 10 A.M. took in the light sails and tacked to N.E. mean wind N.W. & kato in sight & but so on
 Obs Lat 51.52.9
 Long 17.4

Sunday 5th First part strong N.W. wind kato heading N 20 N double reefed the top sails 3 P.M. by squally fresh the fore and spanker 6 P.M. rainy took in the main sail and fore top sail 8 P.M. in the fore sail 3 A.M. more weather but some sail 8 A.M. hark became from N.W. tacked ship to R mark all sail & kato in sight so on
 Lat 51.53.9
 Long 18.21.3

Monday 6th First part strong N.W. wind kato heading N 20 N all sail set & kato in sight to leeward 8 P.M. took in the light sails & P.M. double reefed the top sail & furled the fore and main sail and fore top sail & the vessel 8 A.M. and heavy fog the fore top sail and fore sail 8 A.M. more weather but kato in sight & kato in sight
 Lat 51.58
 Long 18.45

Belfast D Baker master February 1860

Feb 1860

Tuesday 7th First part strong N W winds with squalls of rain bark heading NNE with reefed top sails
fif and course at light air and calms during
the night to A light air from NNE mark
all sail and steamed NNE 9 A light the light
bark the bark Erasmus of about 100 tons from
Glasgow bound to Liverpool sails

Sit of 50.08 9

Long ch 78.26.41

Wednesday 8th First part brisk N winds bark heading
NNE all sail at moderate becomes during
the night with light squalls of rain late part
light NNE winds bark heading NNE with
no dark breeze clearing out the blower rose
painted an oil at ten the sails of 8.27.9
Long ch 77.30.31

Thursday 9th First part pleasant NNE winds bark heading
NNE all sail at a bark in sight to windward
to the bark breeze from NNE steamed NNE
brisk becomes during the night late part rain
NNE bark heading NNE the land in sight off the
lead bears 40 miles distant Sit of 46.15 9
Long ch 76.30.3

Friday 10th First part brisk breeze from NNE bark heading
all sail at work and late part NNE NNE steamed
NNE light steamed NNE and at the fore
top mast steady sail bent a new topmast the
large breeze spring out like new sails

Remarks on Board Barb Ohio

February 11th 1860
Sunday First part pleasant S.W. wind Barb
heaving up & all sail set 10th saw the of
Shuqfo & about 25 miles distant saw a Kent
heaving to the Eastward 10th shortened sail
and heaved off shore the Island being
E 10 miles distant calm during the night by light
6 sails in sight must be Lot of ab
Long ch

Sunday 12th First part light baffling wind and viz
Barb cruising the Island of Seoupe about 40
miles distant three sails in sight must
calm shortened sail and at last came within
late part fresh N.W. wind Barb made short
sail 6 sails in sight the Island being E
35 miles distant must be Lot of ab 43.28 S

Monday 13th First part fresh N.W. wind Barb
cruising under short sail 3rd spoke the
Barb Morning Light of the Kelpie left her
cove on board with and let her stay
became at length 6 sails in sight the
Island being E 40 miles distant

Tuesday 14th All the day home strong N.W. wind Barb
cruising under easy sail the Island of Shuqfo
from 20 to 35 miles distant saw 9 sails
during the day at the Island being E 28
30 miles distant Ob Lot 45.22 S

New Bedford I Bate mast Feb 1860

Feb 1860

Monday 15th All the forenoon hark R & W sails
hark coming off Hump the last from 20 to
30 miles distant at 5 AM hauled the hark
morning light and got a boat out of boat
10 AM spoke the ship ^{C W MORGAN} C & W Fraizer 5 sails
in sight so as the silent being 6 25 miles dit

Tuesday 16th First part strong R & W winds and rain
4 PM spoke the hark Montgomery off Cape Cod
and late part strong gales and much rain hark
under short sail 11 AM clear weather hark hark
the wind 4 PM the silent being 6 30 miles dit
so as
Obs Lt 43.53 S
Long Chu 45.18 W

Friday 17th First part strong W & N winds hark hark
A double reefed up sail and four sail at 6 PM
in sight 6 PM were ship to 9 PM put the fore
top sail strong gales and rain during the night
9 AM spoke out 9 PM winds make all sail and
steamed R & W the silent being 6 30 miles dit
so as
Obs Lt 43.18 S

Saturday 18th First part strong S & W winds hark hark
R & W all sail at 3 PM spoke the hark Otto
of New Bedford the Capt went on board and spent
the afternoon sun at came in boat shorter
sail and steamed R & W milk and late
part pleasant breeze wind of 2 AM on board
the main sail and reefed it great quantity
of Spanish harks in sight the last in sight off
the station being 45 miles at 10 PM Lt 42.10 S 75.50 W

Remarks on Board Barb Ohio of

Febury 1860
Sunday 19th First part pleasant & S.W. wind
comes N.W. all during sail set sun
set took in the light sails with one
later part pleasant breeze at day light
made all sail ready Lat by Obs 40.11.9
Long ch 85.18.4

Monday 20th First part light & wind and
pleasant comes N.W. all morning
sail set sun set short true sail and set
N.W. with and later part fresh
gale and clear weather & S.W. wind
sail and steved N.E. & S.W. part the
Island of Necker bearing E 30 miles dit
so continues the day the coast in sight
Lat by Obs 39.22.9
Long ch 84.16.4

Tuesday 21st First part strong gale from the S
comes N.W. top sail and fore sail set the
land in sight off the stern it became a bar
in sight a steam & S.W. part S.W. part
the north point bearing E six miles dit
shorter sail 11 the light of the point to
the westward S.W. part ship and hill in
sight day light made sail 10 the part
Lawrence Island 12 men on board at Talcahuano
in 5 fathoms of water wind

San Rufford I Baker master of Johnnan Feb

February 1860

February 22 all this day pleasant weather all hands employed breaking out and cooping oil the Capt and family went on shore to day

Thursday 23rd all this day pleasant weather put oil on board of the ship walked along side of the hulk Chile of San Ruff and commenced discharging oil on board of it so continues the day

Friday 24 all this day pleasant all hands employed discharging oil on board of the Chile and hulk away from her

Saturday 25th all hands employed breaking out and clearing out the hulk

Sunday 26 all this day pleasant weather a part of the crew on liberty

Monday 27 all this day pleasant weather put the last of the oil on board of the Chile to day have put 80 casks on board of her containing 13238 thirteen thousand two hundred and thirty eight gallons of whale oil and and thirteen hulls containing two thousand three hundred and eighty one half of spun oil and thirty five packages of black stone containing 3886 lb

Remarks On Board Horse Ship of War

July 1860

Sunday 28th all this day light & rather wind and calm all hands employed stowing up shoals and clearing the hold out

Monday 29th all this day pleasant weather and all hands employed the same as yesterday

Monday 1860

Tuesday 1st all this day pleasant all hands busy stowing casks for the ship stowing up shoals & continuing

Wednesday 2nd all this day light & rather wind landed ten lb of whale oil and run and a half of blush today

Thursday 3rd all this day high breeze from the north and rain the water keel came along with took 260 lb of water from her 6 PM sent one watch on liberty and

Friday 4th all this day pleasant weather one watch on liberty and

Saturday 5th all this day pleasant one watch on liberty the ship is now from the shore firing a new breast hook out on night hunt seals

Before I take matter at Salomon's mouth
 week 1860

Tuesday 2^d all this day pleasant one water on liberty
 the Carpenter at work on the ben boat being
 painting ship, George Lema and John G. Brown
 deserted to day Prisman and Wm. Veth started
 desert but caught them and put them in the
 calabash so all

Wednesday 3^d all this day pleasant weather, one water on
 liberty water on ben being painting ship
Peter Jeyes the stow and Joseph Wolf were desert
 to day

Thursday 4th all this day pleasant weather one water
 one liberty water on board being at work at the
 the ship so all

Friday 5th all this day pleasant liberty is up to day
 the Carpenter finished the bows so all

Saturday 10th all this day pleasant weather wind
 all hands being stay up the ben rigging
 the hook deserted to day

Sunday 11 all this day pleasant a part of the crew
 on liberty

Monday 12 all this day pleasant all hands
 being stay up rigging finished painting
 to day so all

Remarks on Board Barbador of

March 1866

Tuesday 15th all this day pleasant all hands employed getting recruits from the shore took on board fifty sacks of flour &c

Wednesday 16th all this day very pleasant with all hands being getting ready for sea

Thursday 15th First part pleasant & wind S.W. the day came on board all hands on board to get under weigh and present to Capt Hamblin of the Sheper on board 5.30. P.M. stowed the chains and anchors spoke the Capt Hamblin sent on board sun & compass bearing E of S three miles dist shortest sail and steered N.W. with and later part light breeze &c

Lat Feb 35.47 N

Long 76.32. W

Friday 16th all this day very light & wind Kato cruising to N spoke the Sheper and got her Captain to reflect the passengers in the Cabin see Lat 35.25 N Long 74.30 W

Saturday 17th all this day very pleasant & S.W. wind Kato cruising on various courses the Carpenter being on the deck &c &c

Rev. Kilford I Baker, master March 1860

March 1860

Sunday 18th All this 24 hours light south wind and pleasant bark on various courses all sail set 1/2 M. spoke the Shespe and the Cupido on board mill and late part pleasant the coast in sight bearing E. 30 miles distant noon Lat 35 05 S

Monday 19th First part calm with and late part strong breeze wind S. S. E. bark heaving 1/2 M. under short sail noon Lat 35.08 S Long 16.53 W

Tuesday 20th First part brisk S. S. E. wind courses 1/2 M. sail 1/2 and courses at mill and late part passing squalls of rain 6 A.M. much sail and stowed 1/2 M. noon Lat 35.08 S

Wednesday 21st First part brisk S. E. wind bark heaving 1/2 M. 3 M. the Island of San Juan Luzon in sight a bark at noon at the Island bearing N. 20 miles distant shortened sail and before of the wind to the Eastward 2 miles in sight to the land 1 A.M. bark ship by light, much all sail and stowed for the night 8 A.M. set 2 boats on shore for wood and supplies party off bark at 10 A.M. sailing to the land

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of Penn

March 22nd First lying off and on at
Juan Fernandez Raising off west side
^{AVRORA WESTPORT} Area lying off and on and at sunset
sail and head off to the Eastward
Left hatched and lay came on board
and spent the evening day light
made all sail and steamed N 3/4 E
so as the Island in sight being
8 1/2 to 10 miles distant

Friday 23rd First part brisk S E wind with
squalls of rain. Bark heading N all
sail set and at short time sail and
headed to the Eastward with an
late brisk breeze and cloudy day light
made sail and steamed N 3/4 E

Saturday 24th First part pleasant S E wind. Bark
heading N 3/4 E at sun set passed
in sight bearing S 1/4 E 15 miles distant
middle and late part pleasant so as
the Island being 8 to 10 miles distant

Sunday 25th All the 24 hours light S E wind
Bark cruising off Nassau the Is. bearing
from S E to S from 12 to 40
miles distant 5 P M garnet with the
bark direct of no help of WINSLOW

Belfast & Haka made off Massafra March 1860

March 1860

Monday 26 all the 24 hours calm pleasant weather
with breeze pointing the wind out with
a sail in sight to the south Massafra in sight
bearing S E 25 miles distant at all

Tuesday 27th all the 24 hours calm and clear weather
with breeze pointing the wind out with
iron work aloft then sails in sight Massafra
in sight bearing S E 30 miles distant at all

Wednesday 28th First part calm with breeze the same
as yesterday with and later part moderate
S E winds with light squalls of rain &
sails in sight Massafra in sight bearing
S E 40 miles distant at all

Thursday 29th First part with S E winds at 8 AM
spoke the ship Elizabeth Capt. Winslow came
on board & Mr. Strong became an evening
kate speaking S E with and later part
pleasant to sails in sight at 33.32

Friday 30th all the 24 hours pleasant with mild
breeze cruising off Massafra the land in
sight with breeze pointing the wind out
the ship pointing the land to S E spoke
the Ketch Leander and ship Constitution
Capt. Butler spent the evening on board of
the Corwin Massafra in sight bearing E
25 miles distant

Remarks on Board Barbados of
March 1860

Saturday 31st All the afternoon brisk breeze
from the Westward and pleasant sea
cruising several sails in sight from
Mallafum bearing N.E. 30 miles distant

April 1860

Sunday 1st First part brisk & winds Barb
breezing to the Westward all sail
set at 5 P.M. spoke the ^{TILTON} Barb ^{VALPRAISO} Admiral
Capt. Villan came on board and spent
the evening with and later part calm
so the Island in sight bearing
N.E. 20 miles distant

Monday 2nd First part light air from the West
at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship Thessa ^{HAMBLIN} Capt. Dooly
came on board and spent the evening with
and later part brisk breeze by light
made sail and steamed for the Island
with firing painting started that saw
the Island bearing N.E. 20 miles distant

Tuesday 3rd First part brisk & winds Barb
for the Island Ship Thessa in company
1 P.M. the land 6 miles distant sent a boat
in a fishing run at the boat returned and
brought about 100 fish with and later
part light breeze wind so the land
bearing N.E. 20 miles distant

new Kelp for I Baker north off Massapequa April 1860

April 1860

Wednesday 4th all the 24 hour pleasant & E wind
 Kelp cruising off Massapequa the boat from
 20 to 40 mile distant several sails in sight
 and the Island bearing S E 30 miles distant

Thursday 5th all the 24 hour pleasant & wind Kelp
 cruising several sails in sight 4 M from
 with the Ship Sloop lot part pleasant water
 being on rigging the fore spruce and pointing
 the houses round Massapequa bearing E S E 60
 miles distant

Friday 6th first part brisk & wind Kelp heading
 N W all sail set 3 sails in sight saw
 at shorted sail and heave to the cutter
 with and lot part pleasant but in the lake
 heat and put out the cable on wheels Kelp
 heading to the eastward and

Saturday 7th first part pleasant & S W wind
 comes & S E all sail set light and choppy
 repairing the labour that the mate faintly
 his room saw at shorted sail with and
 lot part pleasant by light moon
 points to the heat with at 10 33 50
 Long 81.20 W

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of

April 1860

Sunday 8th First part brisk & wind kept busy
A & E all sail set except jib & m
at shortened sail rain during the
night day light pleasant, make
sail and stow it N & E haul

Lat of Ob 33.05 N
Long du 80.21.41

Monday 9th First part pleasant & wind comes
N & E all sail set sun at shortened sail
with and later part brisk breeze and
clear at day light make all sail with
busy painting jib & m and bar put
seals

Lat of Ob 36.55 N
Long du 79.05 W

Tuesday 10th All the day breeze brisk with
wind down N & E keeps flying a fine
sea with busy painting sun at short
sail at day light make all sail
seals

Lat of Ob 28.60 N
Long du 78.15 W

Wednesday 11th First part brisk & wind comes N & E
all sail set sun at shortened sail with
and later part moderate breeze and clear
day light make sail and stow it N & E
with busy cleaning and painting the
wiswashes & mauling a part lumber

New Bedford Davis Ketch March April 1860

April 1860

Thursday 12th First part pleasant South wind comes
N.E. all sail set sun at shortland sail
with and later part moderate breeze at
pleasant at day light made all sail
and steamed N.W. with buoy pointing
the boat gone kept and kept fitting the house
see etc

Lat of obs 26.30. N

Long chr 86.36. W

Friday 13th First part pleasant S.W. wind Ketch
emerging all sail set sun at shortland
sail and headed to the eastward with
and later part pleasant day light made
all sail and steamed S.W. with
buoy pointing the lower most etc

Lat of obs 26.40. N

Long chr 85.46. W

Saturday 14th First part pleasant S.W. wind comes
N.W. all sail set 6 N.E. shortland sail at
headed to N.W. day light made all
sail and steamed N.E. etc

Lat 25.40 N

Long 86.36. W

Sunday 15th First part pleasant S.W. wind comes
N.E. all sail set sun at shortland sail
and headed to the eastward with and
later part high breeze and clear day light
made sail and steamed N.E. etc

Lat 25.15 S Long 85.07 W

Remarks on Board Karkotino

April 1860
Monday 16th First part with S & E wind came

Light all sail set and at short
sail with and to put strong breeze
and cloud at day light made sail
patch on deck being making spar
yard and making painting the masts

Lat of Obs 25.06.8
Long Obs 132.0.7

Tuesday 17th First part with S & E wind
Kark heading E all sail set at
sun at short sail at day
light made sail S & E spoke
the Ship Saper sails S of obs
Hesper Long ch

Wednesday 18th First part strong S & E wind
Kark heading E & S top sails set
and covered at Ship Saper in company
at sun at short sail and ran
ship to S & W with night breeze E by light
made all sail the hour in sight
at head 10. S & E the last 15 miles
distant. Kark heading down along
the land to the north sea

Lat of obs 25.10.8

Long Obs 130.55.31

Report David Barker master April 1860

April 1860

Thursday 19th First part moderate southerly winds but
heaving sea along the land the sun
in sight from fifteen to twenty miles distant
sun at short sail and steady R & W
day light made sail and steady R & W
watch being repaired, sails and putting chipping
gear on the fore and fore top mast stay
so until the day. Set of ob
Long ch

Friday 20th First part light S & S by winds come
N & W all sail at at sun at short sail and
mills and late part calm watch being
repairing the odd fore sail 10. At the sun black
fish come on deck but get none. Set
Set of ob
Long ch

Saturday 21st all the fore light baffling
winds and calm both working to the
R & W watch being hauling a few top sails at
fore sail & At the coast in sight being
seen at Set of ob 22.50 P.
Long ch 22.08 W

Sunday 22nd all the fore light S & S
winds and calm both working to the
R & W Set of ob 22.00 P

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of New

April 1860

Monday 23^d all the 24 hours light & b'f'ing
winds and calms bark working to the
north on bent the fore & top sail and staying
& cloths in to it again bent it again was
Lat of obs 21.38.9

Long ch 72.15.9

Tuesday 24th all the 24 hours light S.E.
winds bark working to the north
at 4 PM saw a bark heading to the
south 6 PM shortened sail at day
light made sail saw black fish
water being staying & cloths in to the
main top sail saw at 10.25.9
Long ch 72.18.7

Wednesday 25th first part pleasant S.E. wind
came S.E. at 4 PM bent the main top
sail saw at shortened sail and b'f'ing
by the wind to the eastward with an
late part light air at day light saw
sail and steved S.E. on bent the
bent and add fil to day sails
Lat of obs
Long ch

Thursday 26th all the 24 hours light air from
the S bark working to the north past being
about the rigging the coast in sight 30
miles dist ^{LEWIS} ^{PORTUGAL} Portugal off day with the
pore and has been for the last two days
Obs 21.30.9 Long 71.50.0

Half past David Baker Master April 1860

April 1860

Sunday 27th First part calm the boat in sight
milk and late part light S.E. wind comes
H. water on deck being heavy the boat is very
seas. Lt of Ob 18.55.9
Long ch

Saturday 28th First part moderate S.E. wind and
pleasant comes H. all sail set water being
about the rigging down at anchor sail
calm during the night at day light H.
becomes fresh all sail water being on
Potatoes seas. Lt of Ob 18.5.8.9
Long ch 18.6.7.8

Sunday 29th all the 24 hours pleasant S.E.
wind comes H. all sail set seas Lt 18.5.0.9
Long 18.6.8.9

Monday 30th all the 24 hours pleasant S.E. wind
comes H. all sail set water being strong up
down rigging so continuous. Lt 18.6.0.9
Long 18.7.25.8

May 1860

Tuesday 1st First part pleasant S.E. wind comes H.
all sail set water being strong up rigging
hoop mulling & mirring top mirth and
late part brisk breeze with light squalls
of rain seas. Lt of Ob 18.16.9
Long ch 18.4.4.8

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of New York

May 1860
Tuesday 2nd all the th horses broke out
come N.W. & all sail at night busy
striking up and taking rigging in cuts of
Lt J ob 16.30.8
Long ch + 81.15.8

Wednesday 3rd all the th horses broke out
S.E. trade come N.W. all morning
Sail at night busy about the rigging
11 A.M. saw a bark standing to the south
Lt J ob 16.25.8
Long ch 82.55.8

Thursday 4th all the th horses broke out
S.E. come N.W. all sail at night
busy about the rigging saw Lt 11.55.8
Ly 82.25.8

Friday 5th all the th horses broke out
S.E. come N.W. all morning sail
at night busy taking rigging in cuts
Lt J ob 10.05.8
Ly ch 83.05.8

Saturday 6th first part broke S.E. trades back
beating N.W. & N. shot out sail
steamer N.W. Smith and Little put back
breeds & A.M. steamer N.W. & N. sail
Lt J ob
Ly ch

Sail boats on the coast of Brooklyn 1860

May 1860

Monday 7th all the 24 home pleasant took out 98
cows to the mill mowing soil at waterbury
getting the main rigging seals

St John 6.35 P

Ly ch 86.08 W

Tuesday 8th First part high tide large 98 cows to the
to the son Klauke fish line for the butchers
not get fast milk and late part pleasant

1 Ad steam ship 5.00 P

Ly 86.40 W

Wednesday 9th First part pleasant took out 98
to the all sail at waterbury with the ferry
run at short time sail and back to 98
milk and late pleasant at light met with
steam ship 5.00 P

Thursday 10th all the 24 home pleasant 98
winds back working to the north all
sail at waterbury about the rigging
seals

St John ch

Ly

Friday 11th all the 24 home pleasant 98
winds back working to the north all
at seals

St John 2.15 P

Ly ch 89.08 W

Remark on Board Bark Ohio of Capt. J. H. Smith

May 12th 1860
First part light trials took
breasting S.W. at sun at chestnut
sail and breasted to the westward
at day light Boods Island in sight
bearing S.W. 20 miles distant
made all sail and steamed S.W. at
breezy backing shape and at 1.30 P
Saw 89.35.90

Sunday 13th First part light S.W. and
bark breasting S.W. 6 P.M. clock
Island bearing S.W. 20 miles distant
with and late part light with
at day light steamed S.W. at
11 A.M. saw sperm whale or boat
near Charles Island bearing S.W.
20 miles distant

Monday 14th First part light air at 1 P.M.
saw the boats in pursuit of the whales
Larbot and waist boat several in getting
each a small whale the Starboard boat
struck and killed a 40 lb whale and
hauled him and he sunk close to the bark
light air during the night 5 P.M.
commenced eating 11 finished the South
End of Albemarle Island bearing S.W. 20
miles distant. Albemarle

285 30

295 10

Charles Day

J. Baker, master off the Galapagos Island, May 1860

May 14th 1860

Tuesday 15th First part pleasant & E wind but
becoming a little hazy cutting up bluer
light winds during the night at day light
commenced raining so as the land being E
ten miles distant

Wednesday 16th All the day here light pleasant
weather but making some about the day
with hazy sailing at 11.30 finished two
up to the Shabough being E five miles
distant so as

Thursday 17th First part light, makes but making
to the north with hazy deepening at one party
ship at one at Kalomo being E 20 miles
distant with at later part calm with rain
being N E & all

Friday 18th All the day here calm with
later part thick weather all hours being
making sun blackish at 11.30. At the
fog lit up the rock in sight being E
fifteen miles distant so as

Saturday 19th All the day here calm pleasant with
sun blackish with the north point of
Alburnet in sight being E 30 miles
distant a sail in sight to the west

Remarks on Board Barke Ohio of New Bedford

May 1760

Sunday 20th All the day was calm and heavy weather, nothing in sight, the Kail-ship to the S.W. 10 miles. It fell
Long, 40

Monday 21st All the day was calm, Kail drifting to the S.W. at 10 miles. It fell at 5.6 P.M.
Long 92.10 1/2

Tuesday 22nd First part calm pleasant with calm during the night later part light S.W. winds Kail heading to the Eastward all sail set at 7 P.M. and Kail standing to S.W. 10 miles.
It fell at 5.0 P.M.
Long 92.12.

Wednesday 23rd First part pleasant S.W. winds Kail heading to the Eastward of the wind all sail set at 6 P.M. hermann ship in sight off the lead beam light and during the night later part light breeze. At 10 P.M. saw a sail to the leeward of Bisby and Albena ship in sight to the windward at
It fell at 5.0 P.M.
Long 91.50 1/2

Baker made off the Galapagos Islands by 1860

Thurs¹⁴⁶⁰ 24th All the 24 hours light baffling
winds and calms kept heading to the
eastward Abington Island in sight
bearing S E 35 miles distant sea

Frid¹⁴⁶⁰ 25th All the 24 hours light air and calm
Abington bearing S E 30 miles distant
sea

Satur¹⁴⁶⁰ 26th First part light air from the
eastward kept working to the south
at 4 PM spoke the Racke Gry Round
of West Port 36 minutes out 500 spars
birds became during the night later
part calm sea. Lat 06 00.35. N
Long 92.10. W

Sund¹⁴⁶⁰ 27th all the 24 hours light baffling
winds and calms & sails in sight several
rocks in sight bearing S E 35 miles
distant sea. Lat 06 00.20. N
Long 92.06. W

Mon¹⁴⁶⁰ 28th All the 24 hours light baffling
winds kept working to the S E all sails
at several sails in sight (part the
Island bearing S E 20 miles distant
sea)

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of New Bedford

May 1860
Sunday 29th First part light air from the
S. Kate working to S. E. all sail set
at 1 P.M. gannet with the Gy. Shear
and Afton with several other part
pleasant several sails in sight & at
Starbough about bearing E 12 miles distant

Monday 30th All this the breeze light
southerly wind Kate cruising off
Starbough the land from 10 to 20
miles distant several sails in sight
all

Tuesday 31st All this the breeze pleasant & E
wind Kate cruising off North Star
the land from two to thirty miles distant
11.30. A. H. saw sperm whale the whale
threw milk off about the Star E
25 miles distant all

June 1860

Friday June 1st

First part pleasant S. E. wind at
1 P.M. lowered the Kate for the whales
the first Kate struck a small whale
at 1 P.M. took him along side several
sails in sight much and to the part
pleasant to A. H. comment. setting 8 finches
water being entirely up blue sea seen. Part
about bearing E 15 miles distant

Snake manta off the Galapagos Islands May 1860

June 1860
Saturday 2^o

all the forenoon pleasant but
emerging off Kure brought the land from
ten to twenty miles distant to the cement
killing several sails in sight

Sunday 3^o

all the day pleasant weather with
breeze killing several sails in sight at
1 P.M. finished killing and made the
deck turn up 38 lbs. sails with heat
bearing E by E fifteen miles distant

Monday 4^o

first part pleasant & visible but
emerging off North Head at 3 P.M. spoke
the ^{SACRAMENTO} ~~Rock~~ Sacramento the left out fuel
went on board and spent the evening
with and late part pleasant & calm
Rock bearing S by E 15 miles distant sails

Tuesday 5^o

all the forenoon light baffling wind
and calms Rock drifting to the north
1 P.M. gale with the Rock Sacramento
with and late part calm & calm but
bearing S by E 30 miles distant sails

Wednesday 6^o

all the forenoon light baffling wind
Rock working in toward N E point of
Albemarle 4 sails in sight sails & Rock
Rock being S by E 20 miles distant

Remarks on Board Schooner of Antelope

June 1860

Thursday 7th First part calm, water busy beating
out ground tier bark forward found
several of them a little rotten. Cooper
busy repairing them milk and lard
part light southerly wind. The ship
in sight. Kilauea Peak bearing E. S. E.
two miles distant so on.

Friday 8th First part pleasant southerly wind
bark cruising off North Head
water busy storing oil, milk and lard
part pleasant & the foremast standing
has stowed 22 lb basket ship. 11 spoke
the ship Clivabett of New Bedford
26 miles north head bearing E. 8 miles out

Saturday 9th All the forenoon pleasant
bark cruising off. A. Hornum and
Kaukaugh Island the last from 20 to
40 miles distant. The sails in sight
South Head bearing S. E. 15 miles distant
so on.

Sunday 10th All the forenoon pleasant
bark cruising off the Bay. The sails
in sight so on. South Head bearing
S. E. fifteen miles distant.

Departure from the Galapagos Islands June 1860

Monday 11th First part pleasant but rough
with E. wind and late part pleasant at
4 A.M. Left Reef 2 miles off put 2 boats in
for boat at 10 A.M. saw three sails off
shore thought they were breaking coaled the
boats on board and stood off then 11
found the Ship was fishing at the reef boats
in shore again 11.30 put the boats in again
some the land one mile distant

Tuesday 12th First part pleasant 2 boats in boating at
sunset they came on board and stood off then
have got off the boats of boat with and
late part calm at 8 A.M. Sailed back
bearing ESE two miles put a boat in and
got some fish seals

Wednesday 13th First part light baffling wind but
working to the South all sail at sunset
sails in sight with and late part with
SSE wind rough bearing E 4 or 5 miles
dist seals

Thursday 14th First part brisk SSE wind but
easing off the key 5 M. gale with the
boats ^{OSPREY} Left ^{STANTON} Stanton with and late
part brisk became rough working to the South
seals South head bearing E 10 miles dist

Remarks on board bark Ohio of New York

Aug 1860

Friday 15th All the forenoon pleasant breeze
from the South bark working to
the windward bark Ory in company
at 2 P.M. left Stanton and Sy came on
board and spent the afternoon
with and later part pleasant
with South Head bearing E 15 miles distant

Saturday 16th First part brisk S.E. wind
bark working to the windward
all sail at bark Ory in company
with and later part light breeze
with the S.W. Point of Abasco
bearing E 20 miles distant

Sunday 17th First part pleasant S.E. wind
bark working to the windward
bark Ory in company at 6 P.M. saw
a ship and a bark to windward
saw the bark take a whale along
side with and later part pleasant
at 10 P.M. saw a ship to windward
the whales lower the boats in
pursuit so that South Head bearing N.E.
fifteen miles distant

Stationer off the Galapagos Islands June 1860

Monday June 1860

Monday 18th First part pleasant S E trade the
 boats working to the windward the
 boats off in pursuit of the whales at 10th
 the Labrador boat struck one at 9 that lay
 along with 4.20. commenced cutting at 6.30
 milk and later part pleasant all hands
 busy cutting up blubber the S W Point of Island
 bearing E by N 20 miles distant

Tuesday 19th First part pleasant S E wind boats
 cruising South Sea from fifteen to thirty
 miles distant at 8 A M commenced killing
 at 9 saw seven whales going quick to
 the S W land the boats in pursuit the
 ship not to be in company with the
 boats in pursuit of the whales South Sea
 bearing E 30 miles distant

Wednesday 20th First part pleasant S E trades
 the boats off in pursuit of the whales
 at 6 P M came on board and took the boats
 milk and later part pleasant boats lay
 to E N E Harbour bearing E 40 miles distant

Thursday 21st All the day however pleasant S S E
 winds boats working to the windward the ship
 in sight 6 P M finished killing three of
 40 lb milk and later part pleasant
 Harbour bearing E 30 miles distant

Remarks on Board bark Ohio of N York
Jan 22^d 1860
Sund 22^d First part pleasant & brisk
bark heading down about the Key
to the garnet with the ^{Hydrate} ~~Key~~ ^{Key}
and How Am Smith and later
part pleasant eleven sails in sight
middle and later part pleasant
Kelonsa bark bearing E then mile
distant

Saturday 23^d First part light air from
the S bark heading E & E all
sails set garning with the ^{Aspen} ~~Key~~ ^{Key}
big alent Aspy and Long run Smith
and later part light baffling
winds coast the oil today and
set it in the blue room seal
to sails in sight at Kingston
in sight bearing E of S 25 mile dist

Sunday 24th All the 24 hours light
baffling winds and calms bark
heading to the Eastward to sails
in sight at Kingston bearing E & E
20 miles distant sea

Monday 25th All the 24 hours light baffling
winds and calms bark heading
to N E all sail set to sails in
sight at Abington bearing E & E 30 miles
distant sea

Bateman's off the Galapagos Islands June 1860

June 1860

Tuesday 26 All the 24 hours light & P.E.
winds both heaving to the eastward all
sail set & coopers busy stowing up shacks &
mats & sails in night Lat of obs 01.10.2
Longitude 90.30.41

Wednesday 27th all the 24 hours strong P.E.
winds both heaving to the eastward
all sail set both vigilant and
copy in company & both filled 8 casks
with salt water to this ship so all
Lat of obs 01.25.2
Longitude 88.55.41

Thursday 28th All the 24 hours strong P.E. trade
winds both heaving E of S all sail set & empty for
top gal sail both copy and vigilant
in company so all Lat of obs 00.58.2
Longitude 88.20.41

Friday 29th All this 24 hours brisk & wind both
heaving E.P.E. all sail set both copy and vigilant
in company so all Lat of obs 00.25.2

Saturday 30th First part brisk & wind with
squalls of rain & much with the sky
and vigilant in the evening & both
to P.E. later part strong breeze with
Lat of obs 00.05.8
Longitude 86.48.41

Remarks on Board Bark Orie of New Bedford

July 1860

Sunday 1st All the forenoon strong & wind
bark heading W & all sail at
the big alert and Ory in company
at 11 AM saw the R & E point of Chatham
Island & had soon the land 10 miles
distant

Monday 2nd First part strong & wind bark
heading to SW under the lee of Chatham
Island the land three miles off
the Ory and big alert in company
at 1 PM finger Point bearing E 5
miles distant steamed SW at daylight
^{BENLONS} Benlons Island bearing E 5 miles and
steamed R & E for ^{Perry's Is. Thomas (Albemarle Is.)} St. John's

Tuesday 3rd First part strong trade bark
steaming for St. John's at 8 AM under
at the limes in 9 fathoms of water
the Ory and big alert under
at the same time much and
later part pleasant all bark
busy cutting and getting off their
sails

Wednesday 4th All this day pleasant all bark
and liberty got the gun up and
shooting the day away.

Departed from Off the Galapagos Islands July 1860

Thursday 5th All this day pleasant all hands busy eating and packing off food and stowing it away

Friday 6th All this day pleasant Trades all hands busy getting off food at 8 AM got under way 11 AM. anchored again at Lowy Inlet the Pigabent and Copy in company to go the harbor under the ring of the anchor boat to get the harbor under in six fathoms of water and brought the boat to near the rock Cachalot anchored so all

Saturday 7th All this day birds make all hands on shore getting Tupia so all Terrapin

Sunday 8th All this day strong trade all hands employed the same as yesterday so all

Monday 9th All this day strong trade with light rain all hands employed getting Tupia so all Terrapin

Tuesday 10th All hands employed getting Tupia so all Terrapin

Baker made off the Galapagos Islands July 1860
 Sunday 15th All the 26 hours birds tracks that
 cruising off Portough to the land from ten
 to twenty five miles distant so all vessel sails
 in sight

Monday 16th All the 26 hours pleasant tracks
 birds cruising off the Bay the land
 from 10 to 30 miles distant 8 sails in sight
 so all Portough bearing E & E 25 miles
 distant the steamer off day with

Tuesday 17th All the 26 hours pleasant tracks
 birds cruising off Santa Cruz the land
 from ten to thirty miles distant vessel
 sails in sight so all

Wednesday 18th All the 26 hours pleasant state
 All the 26 hours pleasant tracks
 birds cruising off Portough some birds
 in sight while being repairing the fish
 and off fish so all Portough bearing E
 20 miles distant

Thursday 19th All the 26 hours pleasant tracks
 birds cruising off Portough vessel sails
 in sight so all the Island being 8 20
 miles distant

Remarks on Board bark Ohio of New Bedford

July 1860

Sunday 20th First part pleasant weather but
working down against the breeze & the
gained with the bark Dartmouth coast
during the night later part brisk trade
at 10 A.M. steamed N.W. winds fresh
bark bearing S.E. 20 miles distant

Saturday 21st First part brisk S.E. trade bark
heaving N.W. by all sail at
midnight and later part rainy 6 A.M.
steamed S.E. coast at 10 A.M. 15 P.M.
Long Ch. 92.50 P

Sunday 22nd First part brisk trades with squalls
of rain bark heaving S.E. all sail
at 6 P.M. took in the light sails
and steamed E.N.E. Culpeper Island
in sight bearing E. ten miles distant
midnight and later part brisk breeze
and clear weather 1 A.M. steamed E
at day light made sail and hauled
up 9 of the pint sails at 10 P.M. 10 P.M.
Long Ch. 10 P

Monday 23rd First part brisk S.W. wind bark heaving
S.E. all sail set. midday and later part
squalls of rain 10 A.M. saw black
fish lower one boat but could not get
fast seals no other

St. Barbara off the Galapagos Island July 1860

Monday 24th All the 24 hours pleasant & P. E. wind
Keel heading E of the point with and
late part light squalls of rain 10 P. M. on
bent the sprit and repair it with patch
Lat 02.10. N
Long 88.32. W

Tuesday 25th All the 24 hours pleasant and
cloudy weather Keel heading to the Eastward
by the wind all sail at Cooper being made
a chair so all Lat 02.05. N
Long 88.02. W

Wednesday 26th All the 24 hours with P. wind
Keel heading E & S. E. all sail at
with and late part light squalls of
rain so all Lat 01.15. N
Long 86.17. W

Friday 28th First part stormy with light
squalls of rain Keel heading to the
Eastward all sail at at 6 P. M. fresh
the light sails with and late part
pleasant breeze and cloudy weather with
make sail and tack to the Westward
so all no ob. to day

Remarks on Board bark Ohio after departure

July 1860

Saturday 27th First part moderate & wind fresh
heading WSW all sail set. Sloop
firing stern latter watch being pointing
the iron work at 6 PM tacked to ESE
& bark in sight to the windward. Steady
to the Eastward with and later part
moderate breeze and clear sky.

Sunday 28th First part moderate & wind with
light squalls of rain bark heading
ESE all sail set & bark in sight
& bark 8 AM tacked to WSW with
Set of 06.00. P
Log 86.50 N

Monday 30th First part moderate & clear
cloudy bark heading WSW all sail
set with and later part fresh
wind watch being firing the cutting blocks
the stevedore on deck again saw
Set 06.28. P
Log 86.50 N

Tuesday 31st First part light & fresh wind
with light squalls of rain bark
heading to the Westward all sail set
& PM tacked to ESE later part
bark breeze 3 PM tacked to WSW
saw Set 01.00. P
Log 88.11 N

Barkmaster off Texas Aug 1860

August 1860

Monday 1st all the 24 hours strong S E winds
 bark heading to S W 6 M the bark in the
 light sail with and late part thick
 haze with 11.30 Shoals Island in sight being
 24 10 miles distant sea

Tuesday 2nd all the 24 hours strong S E
 winds bark cruising off Shoals Island
 top sails set and course set patch
 being making spurs gear 11.30. At 12
 the fly set and main top gal sail
 Shoals Island in sight being 24
 15 miles distant sea

Friday 3rd first part pleasant S E winds
 bark heading to S W 6 M Shoals Island
 bearing 2 ten miles distant 1 M
 turned to S W with and late part
 cloudy weather sea

Saturday 4th all the 24 hours moderate S E
 winds bark cruising to the west
 of the Galapagos Isles saw nothing
 sea
 Log 06 02.20 S
 Log 06 00.36.4

Sunday 5th all the 24 hours moderate S E
 winds with light squalls of rain
 bark heading to the Eastward all sail
 set sea
 Log 07 02.20 S
 Log 07 00.52.2

Remark On Board Barbours of New York

Aug 1860

Monday 6th First part moderate breeze and
cloudy bark heading E by N at 6 AM
at the main signal with another
part bark breeze with light squalls
of rain at 10 light took in the
signal watch being trim ship as at

Lat 30° 15' 8" S

Long 88° 57' W

Tuesday 7th First part bark 9 AM wind bark
heading E by N all sail at
midnight and later part bark breeze
and squally at 1 PM steamed E by N
saw no ab

Wednesday 8th First part bark breeze with
light squalls of rain bark
heading E by N all sail at midnight
and later part bark breeze with
breeze strong oil bar stood 6 AM
6 AM saw a bark steering N by W

Lat 30° 00' 3" S

Long 85° 31' W

Thursday 9th First part light 9 AM wind
bark heading N by E all sail at
7 PM steamed E by N. at 1 PM steamed N by E
11 PM saw a large bark on fire at
last saw nothing more

Baku marta on the coast of Equadore Aug 1860

Aug 10th 1860
 Sunday 10th First part light & S.W. wind but
 heaving & E all sail at once at short
 sail and luff of the wind to S.E. with
 and later part light wind and pleasant
 at daylight made sail and steamed
 A.P. & S.W. Luff of ab. 00.15.0
 Log 83.14.0

Saturday 11th all the forenoon brisk & wind
 Kato cruising saw hump backs
 Luff of ab. 01.40.0
 Log 84.30.0

Sunday 12th First part brisk & wind but heavy
 S.W. & S. all sail at work and later
 part brisk breeze with light squalls of
 rain 10 A.M. gale with the Rock Grille
 and Joseph Grinnell sails
 GRINNELL ORIOLE

Monday 13th First part brisk & wind but
 heaving to the westward all sail at
 & S.W. shortened sail to A.P. made sail
 and steamed S.W. Luff of ab. 03.20.0
 Log 86.03.0

Tuesday 14th First part brisk south wind with light
 squalls of rain Kato heavy S.W. all
 sail at & S.W. shortened sail with six
 later part strong breeze and rain at day
 light made all sail 11.30. Shortened sail
 and luff of the wind to the westward
 saw no whales

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of New Bedford

August 15th 1860

Wednesday 15th First part strong S.W. wind bark
heaving W.N.W. top sail set and course
set & 1/2 h double reefed the top sail
and tacked to S.W. mill and late
part wind W and heavy rain & S.W.
much sail bark working to the
betwixt mill & mill

Thursday 16th First part moderate S.W. wind
and rainy bark heaving S.S.E.
all sail set sun at short time
and heaved to the betwixt mill
and late part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather sea Lt 05.52/2
Ly 86.08.9

Friday 17th First part pleasant S.W. wind
bark heaving S.S.E. all sail set
& 1/2 h tacked to the betwixt mill
night tacked to S.S.E. late part
bark heaved with squalls of rain
& 1/2 h tacked to W. wind S.S.W. sea
Lt 05.00.2
Ly 86.00.9

Saturday
August 18th First part strong S.W. wind and
rainy bark heaving W.N.W. all sail set
& 1/2 h furl the top gal. sail off jib
and set top sail moderate clearing the night
at day light made sail late part by sun
11.30. 1/2 h steamer R.S.V. seen much

Bake master on the Swambuger Aug 1860

Aug 1860

Sunday 19th First part brisk & vessel and rain
 Bark Treading, & all sail set at
 4.30 AM ran Chaco Island being 21 miles
 for it & AM the Island five miles distant
 Bark firing off and on during the night
 11.30. AM anchored at the Island in 15 fathoms
 of water the Bark Guy Board at anchor
 so all

Monday 20th All the 24 hours pleasant with
 all hands employed getting off water
 so all

Tuesday 21st all the 24 hours pleasant all
 hands employed the same as yesterday
 have got off 250 lb of water seal

Wednesday 22nd all the 24 hours pleasant
 9 AM wind at 2 PM got under weigh
 in company with the Bark Guy Board
 made all sail and steamed to SE
 of the wind so all. Lat of 06.30 N
 Long of 85.58 W

Thursday 23rd all the 24 hours pleasant 9 AM
 wind bark heading SE all sail
 set 4 PM gave with the Guy Board
 later part pleasant so all
 Lat of 06.30 N
 Long of 85.11 W

Remark on Board Bark Ohio of New Bedford

Aug 1860

Friday 25th All the 24 hours brisk & P
winds with light squalls of rain
Bark heading S E all sail set
at 1 P M gamed with the gy storm
later part squally with S by E 2.20 P
by ch 84.13.9

Saturday 26th First part brisk & P winds
with squalls of rain Bark heading
S E at 1 P M gamed with the
gy storm & P shortened sail at
1 P M made sail and ran ship
to the Westward with S by E 1.55 P
by 84.22.3

Sunday 26th First part strong trade and
squally Bark heading to the Westward
& P shortened sail and made to
E S E mills and later part squally
& P made sail and steamed E by
N so as

Monday 27th All the 24 hours strong
trade and squally Bark cruising
under short sail with S by E 1.40 P
by 82.58.3

Tuesday 28th First part brisk trade 1 P M gamed
with the Bark Sea Queen with a
later part brisk breeze Bark cruising
saw several sails during the day so as
by 1.46 P
by 83.08.2

Taka naste on the Coast of Equator Aug 1860

Aug 1860

Friday 29th First part brisk trade and cloudy but
cruising sun at shortens sail with an
late part brisk breeze and pleasant day
light make sail with busy painting
the guns & sail in sight to the lower end

Thursday 30th All the day home brisk trade and
pleasant but cruising sea nothing seen
no obs

Friday 31st All the day home brisk trade with
light squalls of rain but cruising
with busy working ship no obs

Sept 1860

Saturday 1 All the day home brisk trade with
light squalls of rain but cruising
no obs no obs

Sunday 2nd All the day home brisk trade
but cruising all sail at sea
nothing seen at 10.15.12
Sey ch 81.4.8.8

Monday 3rd All the day home moderate
and cloudy weather but cruising all
sail at sea at 1.10.12
Sey ch 81.5.6.8

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of New York

Sept 1860

Tuesday 4th all the day brisk trade and
clear weather bark cruising 6 PM
garnet with the bark my friends
saw five sails during the day
Sailed 1.30 PM
Ly ch 82.50

Wednesday 5th all the day shows brisk
trade bark cruising water very
fair the breeze and sky light
saw several sails during the day
Sailed 1.20 PM
Ly ch 82.00

Thursday 6th all the day shows brisk trade
bark cruising saw 6 sails
during the day Sailed 1.00 PM
Ly 81.50

Friday 7th first part moderate trade bark
beating N by E wind & a sail in
sight & beat at sunset the
last crew hauled to the East
day light made sail and steamed
N by E Sailed 1.05 PM
Ly ch 82.00

Var's Lake made off Tumbas Septerm 1860

Septerm 1860

Saturday 8th All the 4 hours pleasant PPE
 wind back working to the NW
 with busy painting ship inside 11. The
 heading to the Eastward sail Lt 01.52
 by 82.60 W

Sunday 9th First part brisk trade and pleasant
 back heading NW at sun at state
 sail mill and latter part pleasant
 at day light make sail and head
 to the westward of the wind sail
 Lt 01.25.8 P
 Long ch 83.82.9

Monday 10th All the 4 hours brisk PPE
 wind back heading PE sails
 Lt 01.01
 by ch

Tuesday 11th First part brisk PPE winds
 back heading to PE at 5 PM the gale
 with the back morning star of the
 Belfast sun at short sail and
 head to the westward at day light
 make sail & back in sight sails
 Lt 02.00.2
 by 84.01 W

Remark on Bear Bark Ohio of New

September 1860

Wednesday 12th all the forenoon strong
trade and cloudy bark heading
to the westward of the wind the
sails in sight to the lower
so on

Lat by Obs 22.5 N
Long by 86.30 W

Thursday 13th all the forenoon breeze
S S W winds bark heading
to the westward top sails
fift and courses set a bark
in sight to the lower so on

Lat by Obs 23.0 N
Long by 87.15 W

Friday 14th first part strong S S W winds
bark heading to the westward
top sails fift and courses set
at 2 PM part the main top gal
sail splint it and set it up again
5 PM hauled with the bark
manning star 6 PM set all
sail except fore top gal sail and
tacked to S E saw black fish
so on

Lat by Obs 24.0 N
Long by 88.11 W

Saturday 15th first part strong S S W winds
bark heading S E by E at 6 PM
shortened sail with and late for
hit became daylight made sail so on
Lat 2.00 by 86.46

Belfast David Baker Master Off The Golopez, 1860

Sept 16th 1860

Sunday 16th First part strong SSW wind
 bark heaving SE at 4 PM gale
 with the bark Guy House and See
^{SACRAMENTO} men saw it shot and sail and haul
 to the westward by light mark sail
 and haul to ESE and sail in sight
 so ends
 Set of ob 1.55 P
 Long ch 86.12.47

Monday 17th First part brisk SSW wind bark
 heaving SE all sail set at 8 PM
 bark to the westward 5 PM gale
 with the bark May Primes milk
 and later part moderate breeze ends
 Set 1.35 P
 Long 88.20.41

Tuesday 18th All the 24 hours light baffling
 wind bark heaving W all sail set
 so ends
 Set of ob
 Long ch

Wednesday 19th First part light baffling wind
 bark heaving to the westward all sail
 set 8 PM took to SE milk and
 later part brisk breeze ends
 Set of ob 00.50 P
 Long 87.59.

Remarks on Board Barbicid of wharf

Sept 1860

Monday 20th First part brisk breeze from
S S W at 1 PM took to the Westward
with and late part brisk breeze
no wind no oil

Tuesday 21st First part pleasant South wind
breeze heading to the Westward
with and late part brisk breeze
11.30. At 1 PM saw breeches to the lower
boat running for them $\text{m.s. } \$1.082$
 $\text{by } \$0.43.2$

30
Saturday 22nd First part brisk breeze at
1 PM saw Green Whales lower the
boats in pursuit the Subor boat
struck a Whale and let her live at
1 PM the Subor boat struck and
got stove the Subor boat struck and
saw the Whale 6 PM took him
along side with and late part
pleasant weather at 5 PM ceased
cutting at 9 finished work sail out
start to the Westward $\text{m.s. } \$1.562$
 $\text{by } \$0.522$

1860

Island near Off the Galapagos Islands Sept

Sept 1860
Sunday 23rd

First part brisk & wind but evening
at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales lower the
keels in pursuit the laborer kept struck a calf
the stouter kept struck a whale 6 P.M. took
then along side with and later part
pleasant at 10 P.M. the fluke rose part
from the small whale and he went 6 P.M.
commenced eating & finished and commenced
killing seals. Lat of obs 1.66. N
Long 90.36. W

Monday 24th First part brisk winds with squalls
of rain all hands busy killing with
and later part pleasant with at 1.69. N
Long 90.58. W

Tuesday 25th First part pleasant breeze and sperm
whales in sight 1 P.M. lower the keels
at 2 P.M. the laborer kept struck a
whale at 5 P.M. took him along side
& 8 P.M. commenced eating 8.50. finished
all hands employed eating up blubber
at 1.38. N
Long 90.30. W

Wednesday 26th First brisk winds with busy killing
with and later part strong breeze with
squalls of rain 1 P.M. saw sperm whales lower
the keels the first kept struck a whale
got stove and lost the whale so the
spots in pursuit of the whale, at 1.65. N
Long 90.68. W

Remarks on Board Bark Christopher Columbus

September 1860

Thursday 27th All the forenoon
Bark under short sail 10 AM finished
hoisting turret up 88 lb 9 AM saw
3 sperm whales lower the boat in
pursuit seals Lt of Obs 1.45.2
Longitude 90.36.4

Friday 28th First part strong tracks the boat
off in pursuit of the whales 3 AM started
boat struck a small one the lumber
boat struck another and got stuck and
lost him and 150 fathoms of line 6 AM
the starboard boat whaled along with
and cut him in middle and let part
pleasant seals Lt of Obs 1.44.11
Longitude 90.40.7

Saturday 29th All the forenoon strong
tracks bark cruising under
short sail saw nothing Lt 1.44.0
Longitude 90.43.4

Sunday 30th First part high track wind 9
Bark cruising under short sail
hoisted the whaler to 8 AM turned up
line 6 AM seals Lt 1.36.12
Longitude 90.50.4

1860

Shaka made off the Galapagos Islands Oct
October 1860

Monday 1st First part brisk trade bark cruising
taps sail like and comes to with at
late part pleasant all hands busy stowing
oil so all the oil

Tuesday 2nd First part brisk trade all hands busy
stowing oil 10 AM finished haul stowed 8
lb 11.30 Spinn Whales in sight to the lower
soals
Set 1 Ob 1.15 PM
Log ch 90.40 W

Wednesday 3rd First part brisk business wind SPC at
1 PM lower the boats for Whales 3 PM
the Sargent boat struck one and took
him to the ship 5 PM the first boat shot
and hauled 6 AM commenced cutting 10 finished
all hands eating up blubber salt 1.20 PM
Log 90.50 W

Thursday 4th First part strong trade at 6 AM started
sail and commenced hauling milk and late
part strong business 5 AM made some sail 6 AM
spun Whales to the windward and going quite
to the windward did not have back sailing to
the windward the whale out of sight was
Set 1 Ob 1.20 PM
Log ch 90.50 W

Remarks on Board bark Ohio of New York

October 1860

Friday 5th First part strong S & E winds but
making to the windward kept sail
fih and fore sail at water buoy till
11 AM finished stowed up 88 lb milk
and late part pleasant weather

Set job 1.28/2

Long ch 51.16.4

Saturday 6th All the day heavy strong trade
bark cruising the light and cooper
repairing stowed bark met Sat 1.35/2

L 80.39.4

Sunday 7th First part pleasant weather at
1 PM saw 3 sperm whales & later the
boats in pursuit the first boat struck
and got store the stub of the boat
and rowed the whale the second boat
struck a whale and cut the line with
beant iron 5 PM took the whale to the
bark 5 PM commenced cutting 8.30 finished
all hands busy cutting up blubber met
Sat 1.33/2

L 80.40.4

Monday 8th All the day heavy strong trade
bark cruising 3 PM spoke the bark
Mary Frances at 6 PM commenced cutting
milk and late part light breeze
chose busy cutting up blubber met Sat 2.00/2

L 80.35.0

1860

Atahu month off the Galapagos Island Oct.

October 1860

Thursday 9th First part strong trade back cruising
under short sail & Mr finished railing with
and later part pleasant weather & Mr saw
Spanish Whales lowered the boat in pursuit of the
stout boat struck a whale 12 men took along side
the boat in pursuit of the whale the May came
to the windward whaling boats we at

Thursday 10th First part pleasant trade the boat
in pursuit of the whale at 2 PM the stout
boat struck 5 PM took the whale along side at
6 PM the May spoke as they had been
fast to a large whale and hit the line
we at that hour the coils of twine 5 PM
commenced cutting 11 finished at 2.55 PM
L 90.17.4

Thursday 11 First part light trade back cruising
under short sail at 5 PM commenced railing
with and later part pleasant back by day
in sight to windward west at 4 PM 2.15 PM
L 90.22.0

Friday 12th First part pleasant trade watch buoy sail
& Mr finished turned up 36 lbs to put what
water buoy storing stores oil etc
at 2.05 PM
L 90.08.4

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of No 11
Oct 1860

Saturday 13th First part pleasant tracks wind SE
Bark cruising with buoy starting soon
oil rain during the night late part
pleasant 12 noon finished stowing her
stowed 9000 seals in all Lt 158.2
Ly 91.37.

Sunday 14th All the 24 hours pleasant
tracks Bark cruising Abington Island
in sight to the windward with a SE

Monday 15th First part pleasant tracks Bark
cruising all sail up to Bark my frances
in sight hailing to the gunner with
her and let her have a coil of rope
him milk and late part pleasant
kept and began repairing but not
Lt 158.13
Ly 90.20

^{August}
Tuesday 16th First part pleasant tracks Bark
cruising at sunset saw the Bark
my frances to the lower whaling
mill and late part pleasant at 7 AM
saw sperm whales heard the bark in
pursuit seals Lt 156.2
Ly 80.35.9

1860

Baker made off the Galapagos Islands
catch 1860

July 17th First part pleasant track the boat off
in pursuit of Whales in company with the May
Frances boat the boat got a small whale
and ref the May Frances boat got the 1st
Whale boat got steam at 5 AM commenced
cutting at 8 finished all hands being
cutting up blue seal meat

July 18th First part pleasant track at
6 AM commenced boiling milk and
late part pleasant track boiling to
the windward the May Frances in to the
leeward seals Lt of ab 1.60. 2

July 19th First part pleasant track boat
circling under short sail water being
boiling 10 AM finished turned up with
milk and late part pleasant at 4 PM light
milk sail so ab Lt of ab 2.00 PM
Long ch 9/30 37

August 20th First part pleasant track 3 AM
spoke the May Frances and got 15 lbs
of sperm oil from her on shore of the
Whale at 10 AM at 11 AM all sail and
steamed to the Eastward 10 AM saw sperm
Whales toward the boat the school boat that
11 took the whale to the boat the boat off
in pursuit so ab Lt 2.20 PM
of 9060

Remarks on Board Harpocris of her ship

Oct 1860

Sunday 21st First part pleasant the boat off
in pursuit of the whales at 2 PM the
starboard and port boat each took
a whale the port boat lost her line
at 4.30. PM the starboard boat
whale along side saw the kite by
James take 2 whales along side light
drizzling rain during the night at
6 AM commenced cutting at 11 finished so
much
At 2.40 PM
By 2.15 PM

Monday 22nd First part brisk I wind fresh
crucising under short sail all
hands busy cutting up blubber and
striking up sharks. At 1 PM commenced cutting
milk and later part strong breeze
with squalls of rain all hands
busy pumping water and starting rigging
out of cables so cut no oil today

Tuesday 23rd First part strong breeze with
I with light squalls of rain with
busy sailing milk and later part
strong breeze and clear weather. At 1 PM
saw 3 green whales at 2 PM the boat
in pursuit each boat struck a whale so
cut the boat fast to the whale made
At 2.40 PM
By 3.00 PM

1860

Baker master off the Galapagos Islands
October 1860

Monday 21st First part strong, took at 4 AM
got the boats all the to the boat got
supra and commenced sailing again at 8 AM
finished turn up 55 lb milk and late part
moderate breeze with squalls of rain 6
AM commenced eating & continued the day as usual

Tuesday 22nd First part brisk 9 AM wind with light
squalls of rain all hands busy cutting in at
2 AM finished and commenced sailing all
hands busy cutting up black 6.30 AM got supra
and at the water milk and late part
pleasant so much. Log of Oct 3.30. 2

Friday 26th First part brisk breeze and clear with wind
9 AM boat heaving to the eastward with
short sail water busy sailing milk and
late part brisk breeze 2 PM finished sailing
turn up 88 lb milk Oct 3.28. 2

Saturday 27th First part brisk 9 AM wind and pleasant
the boat heaving to the eastward under short
sail the breeze being setting up fresh milk
and late part brisk breeze with light
squalls of rain 5 AM our ship to 2 PM with
busy heaving and stowing down oil
& continued the day. Log of Oct 3.16. 2
Log of Oct 3.16. 2

Remarks on Board Barbadoes of the Ship
October 1866

Sunday 28th All the forenoon hulk took
hulk heaving to the westward with
short sail with breeze freshening and
stowing down oil at 12 noon finished
have stowed 150 lb seal, no other day

Monday 29th First part pleasant S wind
hulk heaving to the westward with
short sail at 6 PM made all sail
and hauled S E & E north and
late part pleasant with breeze strong
up the fore hulk began setting up new
shrouds and
S of ab 2.50 P
S of ch 88.36 57

Tuesday 30th First part light S S W winds
and pleasant with breeze freshening
water out of ground two fathoms north
and late part pleasant finished setting
down to day seal, the hulk heaving to
the westward
S of ab 2.50 P
S of ch 89.25.4

Wednesday 31st First part pleasant S S W
winds hulk heaving to the
westward of the wind all sail
set with breeze washing ship
north and late part hulk
began 12 noon took to S E and
S of 2.58 P
S of

1860

Leaving Santa Marta off the Galapagos Islands for
November 1860

Thursday 1st All the forenoon hulk trades
bark heading S by E & S by E further
the fore top gal sail and gaff top sail
the Capt and hope repairing stores
but so end the day Lt J Ob 02.00 N
Longitude 89.25 W

Friday 2nd First part hulk trades bark heading
S by E all sail at 10 AM trade to 4 PM
light wind during the night the
part hulk becomes and pleasant sail
Lt J Ob 1.30 N
Longitude 90.08 W

Saturday 3rd First part hulk trades bark heading
S by E all sail at 6 AM the Abington
Island in sight bearing S 25 miles
distant & sail in sight to the land
and but the fore top sail and repair
it to day ends Lt J Ob 5.00 P
Longitude 91.33 W

Sunday 4th All the forenoon pleasant trade
bark heading to S by E at 6 AM the
Abington Island to distance 25 miles
distant ends Lt J Ob 4.00 P
Longitude 91.30 W

Remark on Boat Boat oblique in

November 1860

Monday 5th First part pleasant track boat
arriving 1 PM gale with the
boats May James, and Jaffet at 3 PM
steamer R & L 1 sails in sight ship
in sight bearing 850 miles out
at 1.00 PM
by 9.00 PM

Tuesday 6th First part pleasant track boat
hearing to the Eastward all sail
at 1 PM at Abington in sight
bearing 850 miles out with
and later part pleasant with being
repairing the main sail so at
at 01.05 PM
by 89.55 PM

Wednesday 7th First part pleasant track
boat hearing E & E 1 PM finish
and bent the main sail 6 PM
put the hoist boat on the cranes and
took in the labor boat left on
loop repairing her work at 6 PM
by 88.55 PM

Thursday 8th First part pleasant track boat
hearing E & E all sail at the left by
the labor boat 1 PM took to
at saw great quantities of fire boats
at 1 PM
by 88.55 PM

Before I leave write November 1860

Nov 1860

Sunday 9th First part pleasant track back heading
W. P. Wall sail at 5 PM took to E. 96
11.30. A. H. saw 9 small whales lower the boats
in pursuit of each Lt \$ 00.25.00
Ly 88.10.00

Saturday 10th First part pleasant track shot off
in pursuit of the whales 1 PM the Stabber
back struck one & took him along side
and cut him in with a cut part
high because water being cutting black 11.42
commenced killing seals Lt 00.21.00
Ly 86.55.00

Sunday 11th First part high track back heading
to the Eastward under short sail with
busy killing at 6 PM spoke the 9 hour
twenty and got 2 bl of potatoes for the
6 PM on ship to 6 PM 12 noon finished
killing turned up 38 lbs seals Lt 00.25.00
Ly 88.15.00

Monday 12th all the 24 hours pleasant
track back heading to the Westward
seals Lt 00.18.00 Ly 88.65.00

Tuesday 13th First part pleasant track heading to the
Westward all sail at 5 PM some silence in sight
8 PM the silence being 8 PM mile hit came 8
10 PM striking 2 miles hit another
in and got some fish seals

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio on

Nov 1860

Monday 14th First part pleasant weather
Bark leaving at all sail at
8 30 A.M. sailed to the eastward at
day light Kulonilo Rock in sight
at 15 miles dist later part 10. At
noon in the top gal sails were set
the Capt and Surgeon repairing the Sticks at
Kulonilo Rock being 16 miles dist & still
in sight sunset

Tuesday 15th First part pleasant weather
at 5 P.M. gannet with the Bark
May Ann Orsola and ^{DARTMOUTH} Dartmouth air
ship Sheep and ^{EDWARD CAREY} Edward Carey Smith
and later part light weather at day
light steamed N.E. to the S.W. of
Shoals from the Sheep so as
Kulonilo Rock being 8 10 miles
dist

Friday 16th First part light weather comes
N.E. & Smith and later part light and
sails strong the Island in sight at 0.50
of 8058 1/2

Saturday 17th All the 24 hours moderate
weather bark working off to the N.E.
all sail set 7 A.M. the Capt. board
the Bark Dartmouth and get some
paint sunset strong in sight
bearing S.E. at 0.00 of 8058 1/2

Report of Captain Hatter Dec 1860

Nov 1860

Sunday 18 all the 24 hours pleasant trade
back heading & all sail at sea
St 40.1.12.2
Long 80.00.0

Monday 19th First part high trade come back
sail at midle and late part pleasant
water being cooquing and stowing oil
so continues the day St 40.06.52.2
Long 88.40.0

Tuesday 20 First part pleasant trade back heading
& all sail at 10 PM finished
stowing down some 55 lbs milk and
late part light air water being clean
and painting the iron work left so
continues the day Ob St 00.20.2
Long 81.35.0

Wednesday 21st First part pleasant trade back
heading & all sail at water being
washing ship out side and painting
the iron work with some late part
strong breeze with St 00.20.2
Long ... 86.05.0

Thursday 22nd First part strong trade back heading
& all sail at 10 PM full the light
sails late part equally choppy with up
sharp back at 11 PM double reefed the
top 2nd reefs St 00.40.0 Long 86.38.0

Remarks on Beavers Bark & Oil of Fur

Nov 14th
July 23rd First part strong tracks
breaking ESE double mapel top
sails 7 ft and granter at the
Capn being sitting up short casks at
1/2 rd tunnel the maps cut of the
top soil milk and lot of water
becomes so wet. Lot of obs. 10 p.m. 9
Lg ch 83.32. 21

Saturday 21st - Breeze from strong Trade Wind
Heaving off 8 Top sail first and
comes to. Sheaving up pipe at 4 1/2 M
at the 1/2 1/2 first and main top gal sail
6. At 12 set fore top gal sail and 1/2
top sail broke up the oar line to
day so end. Broke 8 P
Long 82.36.41

Sunday 25th all the 24 hours pleasant
trade back heading from ESE
to SE all sail set sail at 1.32 P
M 81.56 P

Monday 26th All the 24 hours pleasant
trade kept beating SE all suit
ed to go to sea the least 11 AM
Point St Helens being SE 20
miles distant wind fresh

Report of Barfleur made November 1860

Nov 1860

Monday 27th First part light winds Barfleur
S.E. & I all sail at the heart in sight
to the lower at 6 P.M. the Island of
St. Charles in sight bearing S.W. six
miles distant & the column sails at

Tuesday 28th First part light air from S.W.
Barfleur S.E. & I at 5.30 P.M. came to
anchor at Jumbé in 5 fathoms of the
sirena ships at anchor sails

Wednesday 29th All this day pleasant weather all
hands employed getting off into our
washing ship sails

Friday 30th All this day pleasant weather all
hands employed getting into sails

Dec 1860

Saturday 1st All this day pleasant all
hands busy painting ship and
stowing boat sails.

Sunday 2nd All this day fine weather the stable
matt on liberty sails

Monday 3rd All this day with busy painting ship
delivered five lb of flour the of starch and
the of Rhak oil this day. nine half the
second mate for the loss of metal cannot
sails

Remark On Board Bark Ohio of New

Dec^r 4th 1860 all this day pleasant weather
watch busy at sundry jobs about the
bark the liberty men all came off today

Wednesday 5th all this day pleasant the
harbour watch on liberty watch on
board busy getting off recruits

Thursday 6th all this day fine weather
watch busy storing up the helix and
painting ship deliver Eighteen boxes
of Rowda to day

Friday 7th all this day pleasant weather
watch busy painting ship the
liberty men all came off today
excepting one seaman John he being
discharged & sick so ends

Saturday 8th all this day pleasant weather
got off a small raft of bits and
stored it away so ends

Sunday 9th all this day fine weather all
hands on board no work going on

Monday 10th all this day pleasant busy getting
off recruits ship & seamen to day

Report of Baker master on the coast of Peru

Decem 1860

Tuesday 11th All this day pleasant weather and the boat up the river to day and to new descent from here is Doria's factory and Calver's stone point

Wednesday 12th First part pleasant weather all hands on board getting ready for sea ship & seaman to day at 9 A.M. got under weigh and proceeded to sea with light north wind so on

Thursday 13th First part brisk S.W. winds but heading up the coast at 4 P.M. passed the Rock May Frances mill and later part strong breeze so on the coast in sight ten miles distant 3.5.64

Friday 14th First part brisk S.W. winds but working up the coast the land from 2 to 30 miles distant the Rock May Frances in sight to the west with and later part brisk breeze so on Shap Rock in sight bearing S.W. 25 miles distant 4.5.64

Saturday 15th First part brisk trade the boat up the coast all sail set with and later part light trade at 9 A.M. arrived at Porto the Capt and family went on shore the Rock lay off and one saw the land the mile distant

Remarks on Board Bark Orion of New Bedford

December 1860

Monday 16th First part birds tracks back
beating off shore at 1 PM. Spent the
half value of new helper with an
later part pleasant at 8 PM. saw black
fish lower the boats and caught them
so all Lt 5.20 P

Ly 82.18.11

Monday 17th All the shore pleasant tide
the bark lying off and on quite
quantities of black fish in sight very
quick to the south lower the boats and
times but could not get fast with
the black fish to make five lb of wet weight

Ob Lt 1.57 P

Ly ch 83.10.47

Tuesday 18th All the shore moderate tide
Bark lying off and on the left and right
on shore at Saito seems the best
in sight Ob Lt 1.51 P

Ly 81.30.4

Wednesday 19th First part birds tracks flying off
Bark beating off all sail at 5 PM
tacked off shore and shot new sail sent
Bark beating to one mile distant the birds
in sight to the windward lying off and on
with our later part pleasant the birds
lying off and on at 8 PM sent a boat
on shore so all

PAITA PERU

Abakuh boats off Porto December 1860

December 1860

Monday 20th First part pleasant weather back going
off and on at Porto at 1 PM the ke beam
off with recruits 2 PM set the on shore again
promoted Mr Tyler from third to second part
and Thomas Lambel from first to second
to third part and Govt Whit from
seaman to boatman and ship's crew
and John Morgan at 1 PM all hands
on board steamed off 11 PM all sail
at the Rack Bay Govt Layette and Govt
Sacramento ^{SACRAMENTO} fly off and on with and
last part pleasant becomes at 8 PM steamed
11 PM so all the old

Tuesday 21st First part pleasant & C. makes comes
11 PM all sail at the Rack Bay Govt Layette
in sight to the windward at 1 PM set
in the light sail with and last part
light squalls of rain & 8 PM make all
sail and steamed 11 PM at 1.45 PM
fly 5.45 PM

Wednesday 22nd First part pleasant & C. makes comes
11 PM all sail at the Govt in sight
at 7 PM the steamed sail with and
last part pleasant at 10 PM light
make sail with 11 PM at 6.35 PM
fly 8.38 PM

Reminded on board bark this of the
December 1860
Sunday 23^d All the 24 hours pleasant
trades bark cruising all sail set
at 6 Ma garnet with the bark Documt
late part pleasant was no oil

Monday 24th First part pleasant trade bark
heaving to the north the Documt
in sight at sun set shortmet sail
with and late part pleasant sail
working to N E at day light mark
sail with breeze painting ship in sight and
painting the Subal boat sails
Lat of 3.35.8
Long 85.58.4

Tuesday 25th All the 24 hours pleasant trade
the bark working to the N E with
employing the same as yesterday painting
ship in sight sails Lat 2.10.8
Long 85.18.40

Wednesday 26th All the 24 hours pleasant
trades bark cruising 11 A.M. sun
black fish seen Lat of 2.56.8
Long 86.38.40

Thursday 27th First part pleasant trade bark cruising
all sail set at 6 Ma shortmet sail with
and late part pleasant at 5 A.M. sail
sail and steam to E and at 7 A.M.
Long 87.35.2

1860

Report D. Laka made on the Coast of San Die

December 1860

Sunday 28th First part pleasant & C track Kulk
cruising sun at shortmast sail with an
late part pleasant at day light much
sail at 7 AM lower the keel and couple
2 black fish painted the above keel with

Lat 2.40.9

Long 86.46.41

Saturday 29th All the day pleasant track
Kulk heading to the Eastward high the
black fish to day mark on and a half the
washed ship in sight the Captain Whill by
sight with the agency seal Lat 2.10.9

Long 88.20.41

Sunday 30th First part pleasant track Kulk
comes off all sail at sun at shortmast
sail 12 min right keel to 9 AM with
the main top sail aback at day light
much sail and steam N.W. 11.30 AM
saw Hoach Island bearing N. 4.25 miles
distant 2 sails in sight near Lat 1.51.9

Monday 31st All the day pleasant track
Kulk cruising off Hoach Island the
Island in sight to the leeward at 4 PM
garnet with the Kulk rigant much
and late part pleasant with being faint
ship in sight the Captain Whill by sight with

Lat 2.10.9

Long 90.10.41

Remarks On Board *Scutiger* of the

Jan'y 1861

Jan 1861
Tuesday 1st all the 24 hours pleasant
weather Karl's healing to the letter
water being repairing the boat sail in
end the day
L of obs 1.50. P
Lang ch 89 20 W

February 2^d All this the brown medulla then
back coming off Shoals Island
the larva from 10 to 15 mile high
at 1/2 M. garnet with the Back Growth
12 near the Island being 22 1/2 25
miles distant south

Thursday 3^d All the forenoon light & calm
wind and pleasant bark coming
off Hoards Island & sail in sight
so that the boat being 14 to 20
miles distant

Friday 6th All stars & light pleasant weather
at 6 AM spoke the Swedish No. 9 ^{SEA QUEEN}
at 10 AM saw black fish Charles Lake
in sight bay at 4 PM at 1.54 P
of 90.23 W

Saturday 5th All the Wharves light & much
calmer but cruising off Broad Side
& quite in sight the Spanish Armada
ys sick with the Dutch being 1200
dist Lt 1.50 P
Lt 90.50 P

Belford Fair Bakers mart January 1861

January 1861

Sunday 6th All this the house pleasant
 bark cruising off Charles Island the
 bark rigat in sight so at Lt 2.12.8
 Long 90.25.0

Monday 7th All this the house pleasant
 the bark working to the PC all night
 at 1 PM game with the bark rigat
 with our late part pleasant the bark
 still in sight so at Lt 2.50.8
 Long 90.08.0

Tuesday 8th All this the house light bark and
 pleasant bark cruising off Charles Island
 the bark rigat in sight to the winter
 so at Lt 2.15.8
 Long 90.20.0

Wednesday 9th All this day pleasant weather
 bark cruising off Charles Island the
 Island in sight bearing N by E 15 miles
 distant Lt 1.50.8 Long 90.50

Thursday 10th All this light bafily wind and
 calm bark cruising off Charles Island
 the ^{children both sick} children both sick got with the bark
 so at the Island bearing N by E 20 miles
 distant Lt 1.50. Long 90.50.8

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio after 1861

Aug 1861

Friday 11th First part light S E

Trade bark heading to the
Eastward all sail set at 6 AM
was ship to S P W 2 sails in
sight to the windward with
and late part pleasant E S E
wind bark heading S E the
current strong strong to S W the little
gib is very low water at 2.27. 8

Log 90.50.8

Saturday 12th First part pleasant S E
winds bark heading to S E all
sail set 2 sails in sight about
at 5.20 AM the Capt child died
Bark in Kaka age 22 months
and 11 days at 6 AM shortened sail
and was ship to E S E at 5 AM
boarded the bark May Ann of
Mattapone and got some milk
for the boy milk and late part
pleasant weather at day light new
sail and steam S E the Capt
making a coffee house

at 2.20.8

Log 90.53.8

1861

Departure off the Galapagos Islands for
January 1861

Sunday 13th First brisk S.E. wind came on
all sail set at 5 P.M. spoke the
Ship May Ann of Fair Haven with
and late part brisk became so all
Lat 1.56. S
Long 90 00 W

Monday 14th First part brisk tracks the bark
heaving E.N.E. all sail set the Ship
May Ann in sight to the windward at
6 P.M. St. John Island in sight bearing
N.E. eight miles distant took to S.W.
at 10 P.M. took to the Eastward again
the current setting very strong to westward
at day light La Graciosa Island bearing
N.W. six miles distant cap off and set
for Charles Island so all

Tuesday 15th First part light Easterly wind
bark heaving in for Charles Island
1.50. P.M. the boat one mile distant took
the Capt. Abill on shore and buried
her at Coast off by at 3 P.M. the boat
came on board again becalmed
and heaved to S.W. with and late part
light tracks bark heaving S.S.W.
a ship in sight to windward so all
so all
Lat 1.57. S
Long 91.45. W

Remarks on Board bark Christy

Janry 1861

Wednesday 16th First part light S.W. air
bark heading S.W. all sail set
at 6 P.M. Tacked to E.S.E. with
and late part light air and
calms on but the main sail
and repair it so as to set 1.55.4
Ly 91.55.4

Thursday 17th All the 24 hours by light
trade bark heading to the
Eastward all sail set the current
setting by strong to the Westward
the Capt and Surge repairing the
span boat so as to set 1.55.4
Ly 92.05.4

Friday 18th All the 24 hours light air
and calms bark heading to the
Eastward all sail set at sunset
saw a large beech & hunt to get
water making your way
set 1.55.4
Ly 92.28.4

Saturday 19th First part calm with air
late part calm and a thick fog
water being washing ship so as
set 1.55.4
Ly 95.02.4

1861

Barford D Baker Master Journey

January 1861

Sunday 20th all the 24 hours calm and
clear weather the bark drifting to the
S.W. 10 miles Lat of obs 2.00. S
Long 93.15. W

Monday 21st all the 24 hours calm the
bark drifting to the S.W. 11. A few
breaks to the Eastward so on Lat 2.15.
Long 93.28. W

Tuesday 22nd First part calm still weather
at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales toward the
boats in pursuit the greatest boat
struck a large whale and the line
parted chased the whale until dark
but could not come up with them giving
milk and later part calm seas
no obtdy

Wednesday 23rd all the 24 hours calm
pleasant weather seas Lat 2.40. S
Long 94.28. W

Thursday 24th First part calm mild and
later part light air from the
South the bark heading to the Eastward
all sail set at 11 A.M. saw black
fish seals Lat of obs 2.55. S
Long 94.19. W

Remarks on Board Bark Ophe

January 1861

Friday 25th All the 24 hours pleasant
S P E wind bark heading to the
Eastward all sail set to work

Lat of 23.0.0

Long of 95.52.0

Saturday 26th All the 24 hours light
air wind S P W comes E all sail
set to work

Lat of 23.0.0

Long of 95.34.0

Sunday 27 All the 24 hours calm sea
several schools of black fish came
for them but could not get fast

Lat 22.0.0

Long 95.46.0

Monday 28 all the 24 hours light
air from S P E bark heading E
all sail set with busy painting the
main mast and risers

Lat of 21.2.0

Long 95.58.0

Tuesday 29th First part light S P E wind
bark heading E 6 PM at the
main Royal Mills and stopped
pleasant sea

Lat 15.0.0

Long 95.00.0

of the vessel D. Barker Master Jan
1861

Wednesday 30th all the 24 hours pleasant
E & E winds bark heading N & all
sail set so on. Lat 00.59.9
Long 92.35.4

Thursday 31st First part pleasant E & E winds
bark heading N & all sail set
with and late part pleasant to day
light the Island of Roebuck in
sight a head so on. Lat 00.15.9
Long 81.49.4

Feb 1861

Friday 1st all the 24 hours pleasant trade
bark cruising off Roebuck the land
from ten to twenty miles distant the
sails in sight the Island being E 20
miles distant so on

Saturday 2nd First part pleasant trade bark
cruising off Roebuck at 5 AM gave
with the ship Hesper and My and
of Fair horn with and late part
pleasant pleasant 11 AM but as sail
of the Island being E fifteen miles
distant so on

Sunday 3rd First part pleasant at 5 AM spoke the ship
and got two barrels of beef and 200 of pork
from the late part the sails in sight
Roebuck being E 20 miles distant so on

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of

Feb 1861
Monday 4th All the 24 hours pleasant
trade bark cruising off Rehoboth
the land from ten to twenty miles
distant the sails in sight sea

Tuesday 5th All the 24 hours light
bafiling winds bark cruising off
Rehoboth 3 sails in sight at
5 PM gannet with the bark
Montgomery with one boat put
pleasant so end the Island being
E S E ten miles dist

Wednesday 6th All the 24 hours calms
bark drifting to the S E sea
Sulomak bark bearing N fifty
miles dist

Thursday 7th All the 24 hours light
bafiling winds and calms bark
cruising off led by Sulomak bark
bearing E ten miles dist so end

Friday 8th All the 24 hours light
bafiling winds bark near being off
twenty miles dist so end

Saturday 9th All the day light bafiling winds
cruising off led by bark South Sea
bearing E S E

Rev Rufus D Baker master Feb 21 1861

February 1861

Feb 10th 1861
Dully 10th First part pleasant track back
coming off north head with small
part calm several dead water holes being
at a ten mile dist

Monday 11th All the 3rd hours calm haze with
Rain drifting to the N. W. seems Redoubt
Rock bearing S. E. ten miles distant

Thursday 12th Breeze part light S by winds back
breaking E by E at 4 P.M. gale with
the ship Theresa with our late light
battering winds and calms thence to
Island in sight bearing N E fifteen
mile distant so on.

February 13th All the the home light best
birds and calms but no green and
sheep in sight to the south with the
sea green later part of the day
kindebs plane in sight bearing a few
miles distant

Wm. 11th First great light S S W with fresh
 S E at 4 PM. Pinellas below heavy (to 10
 miles dist) with and little great mist
 because Indefatigable below in sight long
 90° of compass used. Lat Feb 00.10 S
 Long 88.50 W

Remarks On Board Hackett Ohio

July 15th First part pleasant S P W wind
Keats heading S E all sail set at 11
A M In safety of the Island in sight
bearing S P W 8 fifteen miles distant
with right calm near which are
the ship think they are sperm whales
10 A M saw sperm whales at 11 hour the
Keats in pursuit. The N E point of
Shetland Island in sight being S P E
25 miles distant

Saturday 16th First part light S P W wind
the Keats off in pursuit of whale
at 2 P M the main Keats shot a
small one at 5 P M took him
along side and started to the east
with and late part pleasant at
5 P M cut the whale in the N E
point of Shetland Isle in sight being
S P W fifteen miles distant

Sunday 17th First part pleasant S E trade
Keats cruising off the N E point
of Shetland Island all hands
being eating up blubber milk and
late part pleasant S E the cornet
Keats 11 A M saw a whale to the lar
whaling run for he was N E
point being S P W 30 miles distant

of New Bedford I Barker made Feb 1861

Feb 18th 1861 First part pleasant & P. C. wind. Bark
heaving to with buoy sailing at 2 PM
saw Green Whales 4 miles off bow the
boat in front at noon it came up with
the Whales the Lobster and Sturgeon. Lots
each struck & there were the view seen
with and late part pleasant bark
cruising 11 P. M. finished sailing went
up 35 lbs seals on deck

February 18th all the forenoon pleasant. Tides
wind P. C. bark cruising all sail at
late part with buoy heaving in & staying
down at 2 PM. P. C. sent in sight

Ch. L. 00.25 P
L. 89.25 P

February 20th First part pleasant & P. C. bark
cruising off the P. C. point of
Shetland Island at 5 PM finished
stowing down have about 35 lbs with
and late part light air seen

Lt. J. 20 mil P
L. 89.00 P

February 21st all the forenoon light & hazy
winds and calms bark heaving to
the eastward all sail at noon heaving
the fore sail painted out the lower white
struck so as

Lt. 00.25 P
L. 89.06 P

Remarks on Board Ketch-Oba of

1861
Friday 22^d All the Wharves light
Ketch heading to the Eastward all
sail at 10 Ketch in sight to the
lowest so ends Lt 00.02.2
Long ch 88.26.2

Saturday 23^d All the Wharves light
trawls and pleasant Ketch heading
to the Eastward all sail at 10
briefly repairing the rig make compass
setting the oil to 1/2 but it came a
break so ends the Ketch was gone
in sight to the lowest Lt 00.08.2
Long 88.51.3

Sunday 24^d All the Wharves light
air from S.P.E Ketch heading
to the Eastward all sail at
10 A.M. lower the boats in pursuit
the Whales going quick to lowest
so ends Lt 00.01.2
Long 88.50.4

Monday 25^d First part light air the Ketch
off in pursuit of the Whales at 10
get within one mile of the Whales the
Ketch out of sight go up the Whales
at 11 1/2 get one hundred miles an
later part brisk breeze the Ketch
See Incan in sight early so ends
Lt 00.55.0
Long 88.55.4

New Bedford & Baku ports February 1861

February 1861
 Tuesday 26th All the 24 hours brisk trade fine
 cloudy weather bark heading to the Eastward
 all sail set so much Lt 00.55.00
 Long 86.10.00

Wednesday 27th All the 24 hours pleasant trade
 bark heading to the Eastward all
 sail set so much Lt 1.18.00
 Long 85.07.00

Thursday 28th All the 24 hours pleasant trade
 fine P.P.C. bark heading E all sail set
 so much Lt 1.45.00
 Long 85.42.00

March 1861

Friday 1st All the 24 hours light trade
 and clear weather bark heading E of S
 all sail set saw fin back and
 Kaperin men Lt 01.05.00
 Long 82.45.00

Saturday 2nd First part light baffling wind
 bark working to S.E. calm during the
 night last part light and much
 Lt 00.47.00
 Long 82.50.00

Sunday 3rd All the 24 hours pleasant trade
 bark heading N.E. all sail set great
 quantities of fish around the ship men
 Lt
 Long

Kemmark on Board Bartochiof

March 1861

Monday 1st All the wharves moderate trade
Karl's heading S W by W all sail
at great quantities of fish on
scoops

Lat 60.15. N

Long 85.2.6 W

Tuesday 5th First part pleasant S S E wind
Karl's heading S W all sail at night
and late part light air from E S E
Karl's heading S S W

Lat 60.20. N

Long 85.00. W

Wednesday 6th All the day light S E trade
Karl's heading S S W all sail
at scoops

Lat 60.55. N

Long 84.15. W

Thursday 7th All the wharves light S E
trade Karl's heading S W all sail
at scoops

Lat 1.30. N

Long 84.50. W

Friday 8th First part light air from the
Eastward Karl's heading S S W at night
trailer about the main top sail
with and late part pleasant at 5
A M steamer W A V sails at 15.0. N

Long 85.57. W

new Report of Baker, March 1861

March 1861

Saturday 9th First part light E winds comes
 N.W. at sun it came to the wind with
 the main top sail about 1000 hours to the
 S at day light steamed N.W. the bark
^{MONTGOMERY}
Montgomery in sight so at Lt 1.62.9
 of 88.60.4

Sunday 10th First part light E winds at 4 AM
 spoke the bark Montgomery she has
 just finished keeling as to the bark the
 bark ^{JOE GRIMMEL} Joe Grimm and Geo. Tinsman
 in sight to the lower with an 11th
 part pleasant so at Lt 1.56.9
 of 88.01.4

Monday 11th All the 24 hours pleasant the
 bark coming off South Island the
 land part in sight & sail in sight
 so at Lt 2.05.8
 of 88.26.4

Tuesday 12th All the 24 hours pleasant & E
 winds bark coming off South Island
 the star part out of sight & sail
 in sight so at no at 10.4

Wednesday 13th First part pleasant the bark coming off
South Island at 5 PM gassed with the bark
Joseph Grimm Montgomery and Columbus
 with an 11th part 6 miles in sight
 so at Lt 01.47.9
 of 88.52.2

Kenneth on Board Bark Ohio

March 1861

Thursday 14th First part light E S E winds
Bark comes S W & Sails in sight 5 M
garnet with the Bark Sea meas at
sun it heaved to the S with the main
yard aback at day light steam W S W
so ends Lt fol 02.00. S
Long ch 89.58.2

Friday 15th First part moderate trade and
pleasant the Bark working to the
Westward at sun it shortened sail
and heaved to the S at day light
made sail and steam S W W
so ends the day Lt 2.30. S
Long 90.24.2

Saturday 16th First part pleasant E S E
winds comes to all sail at 11 M
saw a large beech saw nothing more
at sun it shortened sail and
heaved to the S. C. & h made sail and
steam S W W Lt 1.55. S
Long 91.25.2

Sunday 17th First part light E S E winds
comes to all sail at sun it shortened
sail at day light made sail and
Lt 1.25. S
Long 91.36.2

See Report of Baker master March 1861
March 1861

Monday 17th all the 24 hours light bafily
wind and calms past cruising off
South head up on the fore top gal sail
to day South head in sight bearing N. by E
twenty miles dist

Tuesday 18th all the 24 hours calms on
sail in sight South head in sight
bearing N. by E 20 miles dist
Ly 91.55. 21

Wednesday 20th all the 24 hours light bafily
wind and calms past cruising off
South head on sail in sight so
on the land bearing E. by E. 30 miles dist

Thursday 21st all the 24 hours light sail
past cruising off South head the land
bearing E from 15 to 30 miles dist at
1 P.M. passed with the Rub Minder
with a small schooner pleasure craft
& sails in sight

Friday 22nd all the 24 hours light bafily
wind past cruising off South head &
sails in sight so on the land by
E 20 miles dist

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio &c

March 1861

Saturday 23^d All the 24 hours light b'f'g
winds and calms 6 sails in sight
South head in sight bearing S & E
20 miles distant

Sunday 24 All the 24 hours light b'f'g
winds bark coming off South head
five sails in sight the larrest being
S & E 15 miles distant

Monday 25^d All the 24 hours light b'f'g
winds and calms bark coming
off South head 6 sails in sight
Rockough bearing S & E 20 miles distant

Tuesday 26 First part calm at 6 M. then
the bark and ^{BONE SHARK} ~~stuck~~ a bone shark
at sun at 10 the line and at 11
90 miles and later part calm
6 sails in sight North Head being
N & E 15 miles distant

Wednesday 27^d All the 24 hours calm
pleasant weather at 6 M. and
with the ^{E. CARRY} Ship Edward Gay off her
bow 6 sails in sight North
Head bearing N & E 10 miles distant

Report of Baker master March 1861

March 1861

Thursday 28 All this day the snow light breeze
wind kept coming off North Head &
sails in sight between 8 & 12 miles distant

Friday 29 All this day the snow light breeze
coming off North Head & sails in sight
between 8 & 12 miles distant

Saturday 30 All this day light breeze
wind kept coming off North Head &
the gamut with the Ship Edward ^{CARY}
with a late part pleasant weather
being 8 to 10 miles distant

Sunday 31 All this day light breeze
coming off North Head the Ship Edward in sight
the land being 8 to 10 miles distant

April 1861

Monday 1 All this day the snow light breeze
kept coming off North Head & sails in sight
between 8 & 10 miles distant

Tuesday 2 All this day light breeze from
the S.W. kept working to the North
all sails set at 10 miles

Remarks on Board Bark Chicago

April 1861

Wednesday 3^d All the fore light left
wind bark working to the north
12 noon 10 miles back on, mile dist
out a boat in and get some fish

Thursday 4th First part pleasant P & wind
came E & S at 4 PM came with
the bark morning light took a
man from her to work his passage
to the coast with our late part
pleasant 10 miles back being 9
five miles distant

Friday 5th First part pleasant P & wind
bark heading P & E but some
squalls of rain during the night
late part pleasant 10 miles back in
night being E & S 6 miles distant
sends

Saturday 6th First part light P & E
wind bark heading to the
eastward by the wind all night
at 1 PM 10 miles back being 9
five miles distant with our
late part pleasant 10 miles
S. 50 miles

Left Fort D. Baker March 1861

March 1861

Sunday 1st All the day pleasant fresh
wind S.E. bark sailing to the South W. A
spoke the bark morning light S.E.
point of Chatham Island in sight
bearing S.E. 90 miles distant

Monday 2nd All the day pleasant fresh
bark sailing to the South W. A
mountain bearing S.E. 10 miles distant

Tuesday 3rd First part pleasant S.E. trades
bark heading to the Eastward all
sail set 6 PM gale with the
bark ^{light sea} Deming a mile and late
part pleasant bark heading in for
Hobbs Key with the line being 199
15 miles distant

Wednesday 10th First part pleasant bark heading
in for Hobbs Key 1 PM bent the chains
and got the anchor off the bows at 2
PM anchor at Hobbs Key in ^{10 FATHOMS} 10 fathoms
of bent part the chain lower part
and got the anchor and cable again
at 6 PM in 12 fathoms bark Deming in crisis
sails

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of New York

April 1861

Monday 15th From the last date up to the present have been at anchor in the Bay have had three boats crews and shore getting ^{TERRAPIN} Terpin have got fifty on board at 2 PM this day got under weigh and stood to the Eastward all sail at the bark ^{DOMING} Dominge in company with the steam ship and anchors I & J. M. steamer & boat no ob to day Lt 00.10 P
\$ 88.20.4?

Tuesday 16th First part pleasant I & J. M. Bark came to all sail set with and late part chief with it I & J. M. steamer & J. M. boat Lt 01.00 P
\$ 88.05.4

Wednesday 17th First part light breeze from the S.E. Bark working to the South all sail set with and late part pleasant on but the fore sail was sprung it was Lt
\$

Thursday 18th First part pleasant I & J. M. Bark heaving I & J. all sail set ran to the South sail 12 mil right to the Eastward light breeze sail and bark to PM 10 I & J. saw a ship to the South Lt 1.30 P \$ 81.07.4

1861

At Kake mast off the Galapagos Islands

April 1861

Friday 18th All the 24 hours brisk S & E winds
 Boat working to the Eastward with big
 reefing the fore sail and making some
 gear at 10 A.M. saw a large merchant
 ship steering Eastward with Lt 2.12.2
 Sg 91.38.4

Saturday 20th First part strong S & E trade breeze
 steering to the Eastward most of the
 part with and later part pleasant at
 day light made sail and hauled to S.W.
 with hulk to day and worked ship sails
 Lt Feb 2.15.2
 Seng ch 90.58.4

Sunday 21st First part brisk trade breeze
 S.W. all sail set at 6 M. took to the
 Eastward sails Lt 2.10.8
 Sg 88.51.4

Monday 22nd all the 24 hours strong trade
 breeze all sail set at 10 Lt 2.10.2
 Sg 88.50.4

Tuesday 23rd All the 24 hours strong trade
 breeze making " at 10 full the light
 sails sails Lt 1.50.2
 S

Remarks on Board Bark of

April 1461

Wednesday 25th First part strong S & E winds
Bark heaving & all top sails & jib all
come at night and late part masts
at 6 A.M. at the top of all sails & bark
heaving S & E winds Lt 00.50 R
Log 90.16 W

Thursday 26th First part moderate S & E winds
Bark heaving & all sail at 10 A.M.
light air from S & E bark heaving at the
Eastward Java Island in sight being
S & E 20 miles distant

Friday 26th All this day pleasant S & E
trade come S & E & all sail at
10 A.M. Lt 00.1 R
Log 89.10. W

Saturday 27th First part pleasant trade S & E
heaving & all sail at 5 A.M. gone
with Ship Arnold with and
late part pleasant S & E trade S & E
Lt 1.18 R Log 88.15. W

Sunday 28th First part pleasant S & E winds
come S & E sun at shortness sail
at day light make sail and
steer S & E Lt 1.50 R
Log 83.15

of near before I make made & fine

April 1861

Monday 2^d First part pleasant & E took care
 E & P & E all sail at midn and let
 part cloudy weather so at Lt 1.50 R
 Log 86.15.20

Tuesday

3rd all the 24 hours pleasant & E
 made back breaking & P & E all sail at
 noon Lt 1.25 R Log 85.18.40

May 1861

Wednesday 1st all the 24 hours brisk trade on
 cloudy weather up and the main top
 of about sail to day saw some fine birds
 Lt 01.00 R
 Log 84.16.20

Thursday 2^d all the 24 hours brisk trade
 back breaking & P & E all sail at
 excepting for top of sail and gift top
 sail so at Lt 00.50 R
 Log 82.56.20

Friday

3rd First part strong trade back breaking
 & P & E at sunset short sail at day
 light made sail at 10 A.M. saw
 the ship Armeda city & about
 noon Lt 00.25 R
 Log 81.55.20

Remarks on Board the Bark Ohio of

May 1861

Saturday 1st All the forenoon moderate
trade breeze coming all sail set
so on. Lat 40.15 N
Long 81.53.9

Sunday 2nd First part light SSW wind came
N. & W. at sunset shortened sail
with and late part calm so on.
Lat 42.50 N
Long 81.56.4

Monday 3rd All the forenoon light & rapidly
wind from the north breeze coming
so on so on.

Tuesday 4th All this day pleasant breeze from
N. & W. breeze coming & sails in
right so on so on.

Wednesday 5th First part light SSW
wind came N. & W. at 4 P.M.
gale from the breeze ^{ACTIVE}
6 months out clear sun at
shortened sail with and
late part strong breeze with
squalls of rain & day light
made sail so on so on.

New Year Day Baku hasta cruising or running

July 1861
 Thuesday 8th First part strong breeze and
 fairy kate breaking at 4 p all sail
 it except for the gal sail and I saw
 it shorted sail with and later for
 moderate breeze and cloudy day light
 make all sail and make 6 1/2 p

Lat 1.50.2
 Long 81.50.8

Friday 10th First part moderate breeze and
 cloudy weather kate cruising all sail
 it 20 m

Lat 1.42.2
 Long 81.49.4

Saturday 11th First part moderate breeze and
 breaking to the eastward all sail
 it at 11.30. I saw several to the windward
 several kate beating to the windward

Lat 1.55.2
 Long 81.18.4

Sunday 12th First part pleasant breeze at
 8.50. I saw several kate to the
 windward to the lower the beating, and
 the kate to mid off at 6 PM the other
 kate struck a small kate at 8 PM and
 him along side with and later for
 pleasant at 5 PM kate on and at
 in the kate 20 m

Lat 1.55.2
 Long 81.11.2

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio Off Cape Cod

May 1861

Monday 13th First part pleasant breeze but
crucising all sail set at sun & white
sail with and late part pleasant
at 5 P.M. made sail and commenced
11 P.M. ran black fish boat Lat 1.36 N
Long 81.56 W

Tuesday 14th First part pleasant breeze but
beating W by N wind P.M. water so
dark being hailing 9 P.M. fishermen
trawled up 2 fish at day light hauled
S.P.E. hauled the oil and washed
ship so on Lat 1.50 N
Long 81.58 W

Wednesday 15th First part pleasant P.M. wind
bark beating S.P.E. all sail set
& ship in sight to the north
at sun & structure sail with
and late part strong breeze at day
light made sail and hauled 4 fish
so on Lat 1.15 N
Long 81.50 W

Thursday 16th All the forenoon strong S.P.W.
wind bark crucising choke off
the main hauled by today at Lat 2.10 N
Long 82.10 W

May 1861

Marie Kalkbrenner's Emigration to the Dearborn Grove

May 17th First part brisk & P. M. wind Kalkbrenner
 W. top sails fit and come at midday
 later part moderate breeze & P. M. part
 all sail so ends Lt 2.00. R

Ly 82.00. W

May 18th All the day from brisk & P. M. wind
 with light squalls of rain Kalkbrenner
 all sail so ends Lt 2.00. R

Ly 81.50. W

May 19th All the day brisk trade Kalkbrenner
 & Kalk in sight to the lower end of the

Lt 1.15. R

Ly 81.01. W

May 20th First part brisk & P. M. wind Kalkbrenner
 all sail so at sun at shorter sail
 with and later part pleasant & day
 light much sail & Kalk in sight to
 the lower end Lt 1.35. R

Ly 82.06. W

May 21st All the day from brisk & P. M. wind
 Kalkbrenner all sail so
 so ends Lt 1.18. R

Ly 801.06. W

May 1861
Thursday 24th First part strong S W wind
comes E all sail set 6 PM then the
sail and break to SE with one
late part 1 PM break to the bottom
with being strong and are getting
ready for both ends Lt 1.18.2
Ly 80.01.2

Thursday 25th All the 24 hours with
thick haze covering all sail
with being the same as yesterday
Lt 00.55.2
Ly 80.12.2

Friday 26th First part with S W wind but
heaving SE at 3 PM the boat is
sight & break at 5 PM the
sail and break off when the
Galea being 8 five miles distant
with one late part with heaving
at day light with sail set Lt 1.10.2
Ly 81.06.2

Saturday 27th First part with S W wind but
heaving NW at 1 PM & comes with
the Ship Edmund ^{CAREY} Cay & PM break SE
6 PM break SE & are much

May 1861

Saturday 26th First part brisk S.W. wind comes S.E. & P
all sail at once at short sail and
luff of the wind with a little part
light breeze at day light the boat
in sight mark sail and stand A.C.
so ends the coast in sight being 6.30 at 10 P.M.

Monday 27th First part moderate S.W. wind comes
A.C. & all sail at the boat in sight two
miles distant at 6 P.M. short sail luff
San Juan being A.C. five miles distant
with a little part pleasant at day
light mark sail and but the cables were
ankled at ^{TECHMAN} Searcher in 5 fathoms of water
so ends

June 1861

Sunday 2nd From the last date up to the present
have been employed getting back cargo
and fruit have taken on board 260 lbs.
of potatoes roots of wood and a lot of
fruit and delivered one lb of S.D. oil
Tuesday 9th The 1st one more ship viz the
S.D. the same time a fog at anchor
S.D. from getting from the fire chimney
fare Joseph Roman his time being up at 4
P.M. this day got under weigh and
commenced beating up the coast at 5 P.M.
stowed the chain and anchors with a
little part wind S.W. no sails luff San Juan
being A.C. 6 miles distant

Remarks on Bear Barb. Obs of
June 1861
Monday 3^d First part light trade ketch beating
up the coast all sail set to the
tackles off shore the town of San
Sebastien in sight bearing E by N
3 miles distant with and the
part light becomes wind from S W
to W S W fresh no obs.

Tuesday 4th First part strong S W wind but
beating up the coast all sail set
the town in sight with and the
part more moderate saw hump
backs to day reach the coast three miles
distant Sat 00.02. R

Wednesday 5th First part moderate S W wind
ketch working up the coast the
land from one to fifteen miles
distant with and the part
pleasant becomes reach the coast
two miles dist Sat 00.11. S

Thursday 6th All three S W from moderate
S W winds the ketch beating up along
the coast the land in sight so
reach the coast fifteen miles dist
saw hump backs to day Sat 00.28. S

New Bedford Dover Baker March Jan 1861

Jan 1861

Friday 7th all three wharves light S P W
 bark beating up the coast the last
 in sight so all Cape St Lawrence being
 S E of E 25 miles distant Lat 00.48.8

Saturday 8th all three wharves light S P W
 bark working up the coast all
 sail at the last in sight so continues
 the day Sib of Mott in sight being E S E
 twenty 20 miles distant

Sunday 9th first part light S P W bark
 beating S P E all sail at Cape St Lawrence
 becomes Sib of Mott in sight being E
 fifteen miles distant saw a large steam
 ship steaming N N W with an extra
 part light air saw great quantities
of black fish near St John's being N
 Lat 1.61.8

Monday 10th first part pleasant S P W
 bark beating S P E all sail at
 Cape St John's St John's in sight
 bearing S ten miles distant took
 to N N W with an extra part light
 air bark working to the westward
 saw black fish and several hump backs
 Point St John's in sight being S E
 18 miles distant Lat 01.58.8

Remarks on Coast Barbadoes after
Sept 1861

Tuesday 11th First part moderate S.W. wind
Barb heading S.W. all sail set
at 6 P.M. passed Point St Helena
the last three miles dist. with
and late part brisk breeze with
heading S.W. & E so ends Oct. 3. 11. 9

Wednesday 12th First part moderate S.W. wind
Barb heading S.W. all sail set
at 6 P.M. the coast in sight
a head Point Malpelo bearing E.S. &
20 miles dist. at 10 P.M. wind S.W.
Barb to the westward S.W. & wind
S.W. & Barb to S late part brisk
breeze so ends the last 12 miles
distant Oct. 4. 11. 9

Thursday 13th First part brisk N.W. wind
Barb heading S all sail set
with breeze passing ship with an
late part brisk breeze with Cape
Blanco in sight bearing E.S. &
fifteen miles dist. Oct. 5. 11. 9

Friday 14th All the forenoon moderate S
wind Barb working to S.W. all sail
set so ends Keyto Point in sight a
head 15 miles dist

Report David Bots, March June 1861.

from 1861

Saturday 15th In the past time P.V. Kuhn Reading in
for Kato at 2 PM bent the chains and
anchors at 3.30. He anchored at Kato in
6 fathoms of Kato all hands being making
ship the remainder of the day so on

Sunday 16th All this day pleasant weather one
with one liberty so on

Monday 17th All this day pleasant weather one
with one liberty with one hand being
painting ship Nicholas the following men
to day are the Lake Christy William the other
Peter Walt Gilbert William are for Spencer
so on

Tuesday 18th All this day pleasant weather one
with one liberty so continues the day

Wednesday 19th All this day pleasant one with
one liberty Frank Silvo desert to day so on

Thursday 20th All this day pleasant one with
one liberty delivered 6 lbs of oil and 12 lbs
of Spain oil from 1 lb of duck and 1 lb
of black fish oil one lb of Kato
for Silvo and Mr. Pitt desert to day
so on

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of

Jan 1861

Sunday 21st All this day pleasant Ship
9 men to day the crew on board getting
ready for sea took on board all
of keel and 2 of Pork was

Saturday 22nd To day all hands on board
excepting the Capt the bark all
ready for sea

Sunday 23rd At 2 P.M. the Capt came on
board & got water weight and started
out to sea under top sail fth and
fore sail at 4 P.M. started the
Chains and anchors got up
and at 6 P.M. started & during
the night day light made all
sail 10 P.M. started & John Prager
acting as steward seems Lt 1.50 &

Monday 24th All this day brisk S.W.
wind came & all clearing sail
at 10 ends Lt 2.28 &

Tuesday 25th All this day pleasant S.W.
wind bark heading to the north all
sail at 10 ends during about the night
made no all to day

New Bedford David Baker North Jan 1861

Jan 1861

Wednesday 26th All this day pleasant S.W. wind
boats working to the north part being
about the rigging painted the label
boats to day so all Ch. St. co. 56 R
J. 82.18.4

Thursday 27th First part moderate S.W. wind
comes R all sail set at 6.18 R
W. the wind shifts and lets put light
air and rainy so all St. co. 51 R
J.

Friday 28th All this day brisk becomes and
rainy boats hauling & mending but put
three sails in sight so all St. co. 56 R

Saturday 29th First part brisk becomes and rain at
4.18 R garnet with the boats ^{CLARICE} clars
at sunset shorted sail and went
to the eastward with coal to
part equally at 6.18 R back to the
westward so all St. 35 miles R
J. 85.55.47

Sunday 30th All this day hours brisk becomes
with squalls of rain at 2.18 R garnet
with the boats Pigal at with coal
lets put boats hauling to the westward
so all St. co. 59 R
J. 86.48.2

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio of

July 1861

Monday 1st All the 24 hours brisk SSW
wind bark heaving to the westward
11 AM signalized with the bark ^{AFTER} Ohio
... .. Ch. St 1.10.2
Log 88.50.4

Tuesday 2^d First part strong breeze and
squally bark heaving SSW all
day at 4 PM at short distance
with and late part brisk breeze
at 4 PM light mist sail bark
heaving SSW with abeyance in night
head Ch. St 01.00.2
Log 90.28.4

Wednesday 3^d First part brisk SSW with
bark heaving SSW Sun at 4 PM
in sight bearing SSW ten miles distant
with and late part moderate breeze
from SE bark heaving SSW bark
back in sight bearing S of W fifteen
miles distant so on

Thursday 4th First part moderate W winds
bark heaving S at 5 PM the gun
with the ship Edward Carey with
and late part pleasant S winds
in sight so on bark heaving
bearing S of E ten miles distant

New Bedford David Barks went Off the Galley ^{Sails}

July 1861
Friday 5th First pleasant at 5 PM gale with
the bark Stella Oreola, Northwinds
and may I and with and later got
pleasant 8 PM took from the Stella
25 tons fire all of beef and 25 tons fire all
of bark Keromelo bark leaving at 6
6 miles dist so ends

Saturday 6th All the 24 hours pleasant with
bark cruising off north but at 8
PM the land leaving 6.15 miles dist
saw three barks off shore Shaley at
10 PM saw the Shaley going quick
to the windward so all bark sailing
to the windward all sail at

Sunday 7th All the 24 hours light & wind bark
working to the windward all sail at
2 sails in sight so ends Northwinds bark
leaving 6 20 miles dist

Monday 8th All the 24 hours strong trade
bark cruising off Northwinds the
land from five to twenty five miles
distant 4 sails in sight the Shaley
leaving 6 20 miles dist

Tuesday 9th All the 24 hours light trade bark
cruising off Northwinds 2 sails in sight
so ends Northwinds leaving 6 20 miles dist

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio of

July 1861

Monday 10th All the 24 hours brisk NW
wind & bark cruising off Barbadoes
at 4 PM gannet with the bark
Stella made and late part sunset
became report the main sail & Barbadoes
bearing 6 to 7 miles dist south of

Tuesday 11th All the 24 hours moderate NW
bark cruising at 4 PM gannet
with the bark Arcturion making
repairing the fore top sail & 8 PM
spoke the bark Merlin south
5 sails in sight north head in
sight bearing 6 to 7 miles dist

Wednesday 12th All the 24 hours light
air and calms with onsets
being clearing and parting
the iron work bark working
to the north 4 sails in sight
Kedonno Keck bearing 6 to 7 miles
dist south

Thursday 13th First part light & V winds
bark heading 2 all sail set at 4
PM gannet with the bark
Merlin at sun set. before of the wind
with the main top sail aback
middle and late part light air
at day light steamer R. K. & Smith
Benmore below in sight a head 15 miles dist

Ly 146
See before David Cook went off the Yolpe
July 1861

Sunday 14th First part made S S S wind came
up to all sail at back. Sail in
right & head run at short sail and
headed to the westward with one lot
part light air, at day light made
sail back heading E by S towards the
Island in sight bearing E by S 20th

Monday 15th First part light S S S wind back
heading E all sail at with one
lot part with weather at 11.30. A white
up to point of St. Thomas in sight
bearing E by S 25 miles distant

Tuesday 16th All the 24 hour light baffling
wind back heading E all sail at
with busy painting in port points
the point back to day with sailing to
Island in sight bearing E by S fifteen
miles distant

Wednesday 17th All the 24 hour made S S S
back heading to the eastward all sail
up at 5 PM gale with the back
Joseph Grinnell with one lot
sailing 20 miles sailing to Is in sight
bearing S by E 20 miles distant

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio off New Bedford

July 1861

Thursday 18th All thro' the hour brisk
SSE winds bark heading E all
sail set with buoy passing the line
two hours making by pins sail
Obs Lat 1.15. N
Long 89.30. W

Friday 19th First part strong SSE winds
bark heading E all sail set
at sun at ear sport to the windward
could not make them out at 1 P.M.
men ship to SW at daylight steamed E
so on Obs Lat 1.20. N
Long 89.05. W

Saturday 20th First part strong SSE winds
came E top sails fih and came
at night and late part squalls of rain
the General off duty with a sore
throat so on Lat 1.20. N
Long 87.58. W

Sunday 21st All thro' the hour brisk with
with squalls of rain bark came E
SSE top sails fih and came at
so on Obs Lat 00.50. N
Long 86.50. W

David Kalla Masto On the Xearaba Giron
July 1861

Monday 22nd All this day brisk trade with squalls
of rain bark heading E by S 10 or 11
Obs 80.50.2
Log 85.51.4

Tuesday 23rd First part strong trade bark heading
E by S at 6.50. The sea breaks a head
at noon at took in the main sail 1882
were ship to S W with and later put stay
beams and reig. 1882 at the main sail
and steant 6.50.2
Log 86.50.4

Wednesday 24th First part brisk trade came E by S
up sails 1882 and came at 6.50.2
up the corner at 6.50.2 at then again at
Obs 80.50.2
Log 85.50.4

Thursday 25th First part brisk trade bark came
E by S at 3.50. The sea broke first time
one boat but could not get past with
and later part brisk trade at 4.50.2
steant E by S as bark in sight to the
leeward 1882
Obs 80.50.2
Log 82.58.4

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio Off San Diego

July 1861

Friday 26th All the 24 hours brisk breeze
S Bark heading E by N at day light
steamer E by N 2 sails in sight and
no ab

Saturday 27th First part moderate breeze with
light squalls of rain Bark heading
N by E at sun set shortened sail with
and late part light winds and
rain at day light made sail and
steamer N by E ab Lat 05.40 N
Long 82.22.9

Sunday 28th First part moderate breeze with
squalls of rain Bark heading N by E
sail set at sun set shortened sail
and heeled to the Eastward of the wind
at day light made sail and steamer
N by E ab Lat 56 miles N
Long 82.06.4

~~1861~~
Monday 29th All the 24 hours brisk breeze
Bark cruising at 10. A. M. caught
a black fish set up the fore and
fore top mast stays to by so
ends a sail in sight Lat 1.20 N
Long 81.58.4

1861

Davis Bala. Moot On the Locusts Greening

July 1861

Monday 30th All the 24 hours brisk S & W wind
 boats waiting to the N & W coast. Lat 2.09 N
 Long 82.50. W

Wednesday 31st First part brisk trade with squalls
 of rain. Boats came N & W at 6 PM a gale
 with the boats. After midnight and late
 part brisk breeze back land by the
 wind killed out the black fish to day. Lat 2.5 1/2 N
 Long 82.50. W

Aug 1861

Thursday 1st First part brisk S & W wind. Boats
 heading W of the wind with and
 late part brisk breeze back coming
 from N & W. Light to speak. Get and run
 for fish whips to day. Lat 2.16 N
 Long 83.28. W

Friday 2nd First part brisk S & W wind. Boats
 heading to the westward of the wind all
 sail at night and late part mist
 breeze with light squalls of rain. Report
 the main top sail to day. Lat 2.16 N
 Long 84.08. W

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio of

Aug 1861

Saturday 3rd First part strong trade
heaving to the westward all sail set
at sun set took in the light sails
with and late part strong breeze
sail in sight to the westward

Lat 2.52 N

Long 86.11.7

Sunday 4th All the fore strong trade
Bark cruising sea Lat 2.52 N
Long 86.30.4

Monday 5th All the fore strong trade
Bark heaving to the westward
sail set Ob Lat 2.51 N
Long 86.04.9

Tuesday 6th First part light SPC winds
Bark heaving to the westward all sail set except
fore top gal sail sun set shortened
sail with and late part light
breeze with squalls of rain at day
light made sail set Ob Lat 2.68 N
Long 88.38.7

Wednesday 7th All the fore light SPC
winds with squalls of rain at 11.30 AM
tacked to the eastward sail & sails
in sight to westward Ob Lat 1.49 N
Long

New Bedford David Ballin Master Aug 1861

Aug 1861

Monday 8th First part of the day with a light breeze
S & E all sail set at 1/2 M. game with the
Ship ^{TRIDENT} by Deut and Kate ^{LATETIA} Lateta with an
late part pleasant breeze so at 10 o'clock
Silent in sight bearing 9 1/2 miles distant
Obs Lat 1.18 N

Long 80.65 W

Tuesday 9th All the forenoon pleasant breeze
Katie cruising 10 o'clock in sight 2 miles
in sight so early Obs Lat 1.30 N
Long 80.35 W

Wednesday 10th All the forenoon with
squalls of rain Katie cruising at 1/2 M
game with the Katie Montgomery and
Lateta sail Lat 1.40 N
Long 80.25 W

Thursday 11th All the forenoon with thick
Katie cruising all sail set so at 10 o'clock in
sight to the windward Obs Lat 1.50 N
Long 80.38 W

Monday 12th All the forenoon strong & with
Katie cruising wake short sail at 10 o'clock
in sight to the windward so at 10 o'clock
Silent in sight bearing 9 1/2 miles distant
Long 80.38 W

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of

Aug 1861

Tuesday 15th All the Wharves brisk trade
with squalls of rain Bark
heaving to the Eastward of the
wind all sail set so end Lat 1.24.2
Long 88.53.0

Wednesday 14th All the Wharves brisk
I wind, bark carrying all
sail at great quantities
of fire boats so end Lat 00.56.2
Long 88.51.9

Thursday 15th First part brisk trade
Bark heaving S & all sail
set wind at shorted sail with
and late part brisk because of
day light much sail with
cleaning and covering the sheet
Oblique Island in sight bearing
9 fifteen miles ditto & sails in sight
so ends the day

Friday 16th First moderate trade Bark
heaving N at 2 PM some breeches
to the Eastward steamed for there
but saw nothing more with
and late part light air and
thick weather Bark heaving S & E
all sail set so end Lat 1.12.2
Long 90.41.4

Aug 1861

Left Davis's Bay (note off the Galapagos)

Aug 17th All the forenoon moderate trade with light squalls of rain bark arriving off Abington Island. The land in sight 2 sails in sight the Island bearing S by W twenty miles distant

Sunday 18th All the forenoon brisk trade with squalls of rain 2 sails in sight the Island in sight bearing S by W ten miles distant

Monday 18th All the forenoon brisk trade bark arriving off Abington at 6 PM came with the bark ^{GOVCONDA} Yokohama with a late part pleasant at 9 PM spoke the Galapagos and got an order from her so ends the Island bearing S 20 miles distant

Tuesday 20th First part brisk trade bark heading to the Eastward all sail set at 5 PM spoke the bark ^{BALANCA} Belena it was a short time sail with a late part strong breeze at 8 PM saw 4 sperm whales off the weather now going quick to the windward heard the shots in pursuit so ends at the vessel
 Aug 20. 20

Remarks on Bear Bark of 1861

Aug 1861

Wednesday 21 First part strong trade wind
a strong weather but the bark off in
sperate of the breeze at 2 PM the bark
came on board the breeze out of sight
to the windward bark beating to the
windward top sail fih and course at
start to the Eastward during the night
at 8 PM saw ship and heard 9 PM

Obs 80.22.2

Long 89.66.2

Thursday 22^d First part strong trade wind
beating 9 PM top sails fih and
course at 6 PM Tower Island in
sight about half up the course
and heard to the Eastward
at 2 PM saw ship heard 9 PM
light mark sail these 4 PM
Island being 8 to 5 miles distant from
the bark half way between Tower
and Pinelows Islands was

Friday 23^d All the 24 hours 24 hours
trade bark sailing to the north
at 7 PM spoke the bark afternoon
20 miles Sailing in sight at 1 PM
L 80.20.5

1861

New Bedford Towing Boat out off the Harbor
 Aug 17 1861

Saturday 18th All the Wharves strong trade
 and equally bark heading to the Eastward
 top sail fih and comes at sea
 Sat Feb 1.57.2
 Long ch 88.60.00

Sunday 19th First part strong trade and equally
 bark heading to the Eastward top sail
 fih and comes at 6 PM spoke the bark
SEA QUEEN at 6 PM head 8 1/2 miles
 and later part pleasant breeze make all
 sail ran fine bark went Sat 1.57.2
 Long 89.16.40

Monday 20th All the Wharves brisk trade bark
 cruising 2 sails in sight with breeze blowing
 the under so as Sat 1.50.2
 Long 90.51.40

Tuesday 21st all the Wharves brisk trade and
 cloudy weather bark cruising off Abington
 top sails fih and comes at the side
 in sight being 9 1/2 miles distant
 Sat 01.03.2
 Long 90.50.40

Wednesday 22nd All the Wharves brisk 9 miles
 and equally bark cruising top sail fih
 and comes at Abington Island in sight
 to the windward with Sat 01.03.2
 Long 90.25.40

Logbook ON Board Bark Ohio of

Aug 1861

Thursday 29th First part first breeze at 10 AM
at the off ship and main top gal
sail 3 AM spoke the ship ^{TRIDENT} by Dent with
and late part pleasant, breeze silent
in sight bearing R 4 1/2 miles distant

Friday

30th First part light baffling wind
bark heaving to the westward all sail
at milk and late part light air
bark heaving to no obs seen

Saturday

31st First part moderate S E wind
bark heaving to all sail at 6 AM
garnet with the ship ^{MARY WILDER} by Wilber and
bark Shiraz color during the night
late part first breeze bark heaving to
with

Lat 1.18 N

Long 82.58 W

Sept 1861

Sunday 1st All the V. hours first track bark
heaving to of 9 all sail at three miles
in sight so on Lat 00.58 N

Long 82.16 W

Monday 2nd First part first track bark
heaving to of 9 all sail at it
saw the breeze means I stand in
sight bearing R of 15 miles distant
cannot stay strong to the westward, with
and late part light air the sail in
sight the bark being 10 miles distant

New Bedford Davis' bark March 1st 1861

Sunday 3rd First part light & S & E winds but
 heading to all sail at light air during
 the night late part strong breeze
 saw several sails during the day so
 ends At 1.15 P
 Long 81.02 W

Tuesday 4th All the forenoon with S & E wind
 came to all sail at report the fore
 top gal sail to day saw several sails
 during the day so ends At 1.50 P
 Long 80.36 W

Wednesday 5th All the forenoon with breeze
 sails cruising & ship in sight &
 the windward so ends At 1.50 P
 Long 80.10 W

Friday 6th All the forenoon with S & E
 wind bark cruising at sun at 10
 the light sails late part with breeze
 & sails in sight so ends At 1.50 P
 Long 89.48 W

Saturday 7th First part with S & E wind bark
 cruising top sails full and came
 up at 5 P M gunned with the bark by
 MARY JOHNSON
 and saw 13 masts at 800 yds
 mist and late part with breeze & by and
 saw in and ship At 1.15 P
 Long 88.11 W

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of

Sept 1861

Sunday 8th All the forenoon strong
SSE wind bark cruising top sails
set and covered at 2 fathoms in sight
at 10 AM Lt 1.25.2
Lg 58.18.4

Monday 9th All the forenoon strong
trade bark cruising top sails set
and covered at 10 AM at 10 AM
to day 10 AM Lt 1.28.2
Lg 70.15.4

Tuesday 10th All the forenoon light S wind
bark cruising top sails set and
covered at 10 AM Lt 1.16.2
Lg 80.36.4

Wednesday 11th First part light SSW wind
bark cruising top sails set
and covered at 10 AM and at
part light became with squalls
of rain at 10 AM light at 10 AM
Sail except for top gal sail set
at 10 AM Lt 1.20.2
Long 80.35.4

Thursday 12th All the forenoon light SSW
wind bark cruising all sail at
10 AM great quantities of fire bark
at 10 AM at 10 AM in sight at 10 AM
windward Lt 1.10.2 Lg 80.00.4

New Bedford Daily Boat Sheet Sept 1861

Sept 1861
Friday 13th All the Wharves hark back evening
off Abington Island at 5 PM & arrived
with the Ships Hepe and Commodore Paris
put 8 lb of beef on board of the Hepe
with and late part pleasant so sail
Ob Lt 00.58.2
Long 88.25.00

Saturday 14th All the Wharves hark back
berthing to the wharves all sail at sea
no ob to day

Sunday 15th All the Wharves hark back with light
squalls of rain hark evening so sail

Monday 16th First part moderate hark back evening
all sail at sea at 10 PM & short hark
with and late part pleasant so day
light at all sail and steam 12 PM
both breeze making good gain so sail
Torre Island in sight bearing S P W
two miles distant

Tuesday 17th All the Wharves pleasant S C wind
hark evening all sail at sea at 10 PM
steam S P W so sail Abington in sight
about ten miles distant

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio Off Tex

Sept 1861

Monday 18th First part pleasant trade at 2
Mm sent a boat on to Abington for
a fishing run at the boat came on board
again full of fish about 1000 lbs
and hauled to the Lardner at 12
light made sail and started at 1
Lt 105th
Ly 90.21 90

Thursday 19th All the day pleasant
trade bark making to the N & W
part 3 sails in sight so at 135th
Ly 9100 9

Friday 20th First part strong S winds with
squalls of rain bark coming at 5 PM
bark the ship ^{MEMPHIS} Memphis from Oregon
for below bark & P & C during the
night with some light part rain
at 8 AM spoke the ship Shepherd
Lt 125th
Ly 90.10 9

Saturday 21st First part light S winds
bark beating E & P & C all sail
at 11 AM took in the light
sails with some light part
strong breeze at 6 PM del
reefed the top sails and ran
ship to P & W so at Lt 100.56 9
Ly 89.12 9

249
1861

Belfor David's Barge Master off the Gulphuzer St

Sept 1861

Sunday 22^d First part strong trade with squalls of rain. Bark heeling S.W. with and late part brisk breeze. At 6 A.M. turned the reefs out of the top sails and at the 11th fathoms. Orington Island in sight bearing S. fifteen miles distant.

Monday 23^d First part brisk trade. Bark heeling S.W. top sails set and courses at mid and late part pleasant at 6 P.M. made all sail North Sea in sight bearing S.E. 30 miles distant.

Tuesday 24^d First part moderate trade. Bark heeling S.W. all sail set. At 10 P.M. with and late part pleasant weather. Kilmalee kept in sight bearing E.S. 10 miles distant.

Wednesday 25^d All the forenoon light hazy. Windy. Bark cruising off Kilmalee. All sail set. At 10 P.M. the bark bearing E.S. six miles distant.

Thursday 26^d All the forenoon light hazy. Windy and calm. Bark cruising off Kilmalee. The bark being at 10 miles distant. 8 sails in sight.

Remark On Board Barb Ohio of Nov

Sept 1961

Friday 27 All the 3d hours light
bafiling wind kept cruising
off / Pointe bar at 7 A.M. Spoke the
Barb Sacipin of New Bedford and
got three harks of Molasses for
her stores & sails in night

Saturday 28th First part light & 3d part
Kept heaving Rh E at 9 A.M.
saw a large sperm whale near
the Keats in presence in company
with the Barb ^{SMYRNA} Gyrene one of the
Gyrene Keats struck the whale
at 11 A.M. took him along side
of the 3d so as to secure him
bearing S E 15 miles distant

Sunday 29 First part pleasant and Keats
crew one of the Gyrene helping
cut the whale with arms and later
part first became at 7 A.M. took
the whale head along side and
cut it in room the new cutting path
to day so as to do so.

Monday 30 All the 3d hours pleasant
because kept cruising under short
sail to 4 P.M. commenced striking
and we also to day

Oct
1860

Before David Baker went off the Goldeneye Isles
Oct 1861

Monday 1st First part brisk makes back haul
to the Eastward with brisk sailing
with and late part the same 11 A.M.
finished sailing to the north west
to 20 miles distant so on

Tuesday 2nd First part brisk makes back
haul to the Eastward with
short sail with and late part
light airs at 8 P.M. Drifted the oil
with the Empire had 56 lbs of each
row 4 barrels in sight to the north west
bearing N 8 miles distant so on

Wednesday 3rd First part pleasant makes back
haul off North Star at 4 P.M.
gained with the bark Empire and
ship Constitution with and late
part strong makes 8 P.M. saw 5
whales lower the boats in pursuit the
largest boat struck a small one and
got stove the Porter met the whale
so cut the boat off in pursuit north
Star bearing to 30 miles distant

Friday 5th First part strong, made at 4 P.M.
made the whale along side with
and late part pleasant at 8 P.M.
cut the whale in much part and then to
the Eastward 5 barrels in sight 2 of them being
rowed north Star bearing to 20 miles distant

Remarks on Board Barb Chie of

Oct 1861

Saturday 5th All the Whores pleasant
trucks back arriving off Blank
Rock 6th commenced hauling six
sails in sight the Rock being
at a few miles distant as they

Sunday 6th All the Whores pleasant at
1st the game with the Ship Crew
2nd the finished hauling there up
28 lbs let part pleasant 5 sails in
sight Blank Rock being at 8
15 miles distant as they

Monday 7th First part pleasant then back
heaving to the Eastward all sail
set at 3rd the game with the Ship
Documents milk and let part calm
water being getting ref to store down
as at Lt 00.25.2
Long 92.00.4

Tuesday 8th All this day light air back
heaving to all sail set with being
storing oil so continues the day as at

Wednesday 9th First part calm at 1st the finished
storing then stored 2278 gal of oil
oil let part light trucks back
heaving to the Eastward 2 sails
in sight as at Lt 45 miles N
by 92.35.4

Oct
1861

Before David's departure of the Zephyrus

to 1861

Monday 10th First part light air from SSB bark
heaving up all sail at 4 1/2 M gun
with the ship Arrol with a little
part light air bark heaving to the Eastward
the left replacing the stores kept her men
silent in sight being A, B & C 20 miles
dist so on

Tuesday 11th First part, moderate trades bark heaving
to the Eastward all sail set with a
little part bark heaves to 11 A M steam
A, B & C 5 sails in sight so at 1 1/2 P M
Log 91.00 W

Wednesday 12th All the 24 hours light breeze at 4 M
gained with the bark Cori and Gall
took a bark of melons from the Cori
last part 4 sails in sight so at 2 1/2 P M
Log 90.50 W

Thursday 13th All the 24 hours strong trade bark
crising up sail 7 1/2 and came to
at 8 P M saw several sharks lower the boats
in pursuit the Subord boat struck and
drew so on the boat in pursuit of the Sub
Lt. 1.50 P M
Log 88.50 W

Remark on Bear Bark Chid of her

Oct 1861

Monday 14th First part strong trade the boats
off in pursuit of the whale at 8 AM
the boats came on Bear milk and
late part strong breeze with squalls
of rain at 8 PM saw the whale to the
windward but lost run of them
in a squall was Lt 2.00.00
Ly 88.55.30

Tuesday 15th First part strong trade with thick
rain weather Bark cruising up side
gib and comes at at 8 PM deck
reefed the top sail with and the
part strong breeze and squally we
ent no wh

Wednesday 16th First part strong & wind with
squalls of rain at 2 PM the
the reefed out of the top sail
with and late part strong
breeze and clear weather Bark
heaving the topsails up
shanks & sail in sight to the
broad no wh

Thursday 17th All the forenoon strong trade
and squally weather Bark up side
gib topsails up shanks
no wh Lt 2.00.00
Ly 50.00.30

Report David Baker part of the George 1861

Friday 18th All the 24 hours strong tracks bark
 cruising before breeze strong up oil bark
 1 P.M. spoke the ship May and of Fairview
 with and late part pleasant rocks
 Lt 2.00 P
 Lt 2.44 P

Saturday 19th First part strong tracks and
 heavy weather bark cruising under shot
 sail with and late part more with
 at 6 P.M. make sail bark heading to
 the westward several rocks to day

Sunday 20th All the 24 hours pleasant tracks
 bark heading S.W. all sail at sea
 Lt 1.44 P

Monday 21st First part high tracks bark heading
 S.W. all sail at 2 P.M. Perman
 Island in sight ahead at 9 A.M. at
 the Island bearing N.W. 10 miles distant
 9 P.M. sent a boat in and caught a lot
 lot of fish and lost a boat & other
 souls. the Island bearing E. 4 miles distant

Tuesday 22nd All the 24 hours pleasant tracks
 bark heading to the westward at 6 P.M.
 gannet with the bark Samuel ^{SAMUEL & THOMAS} and the
 late part high bearing south Lt 1.45
 53.52 3

Respect on Board Ship on 1861

October 1861

Wednesday 23rd All the Wharves being

S. P. C. and B. C. working to the
repair the main sail to day so ends

Lat 2.20.0

Long 92.59.4

Thursday 24th All the Wharves being
B. C. working to the Eastward all

Lat 2.32.0

Long 92.52.0

Friday 25th All the Wharves being
B. C. working to the Eastward all
sail to so ends Lat 2.20.0

Long 90.59.4

Saturday 26th First part being B. C. and
hearing of P. & P. all sail to
with and last part with
becomes with squalls of rain and

Lat 2.00.0

Long

Sunday 27th First part pleasant B. C. and
hearing to the Eastward all sail
to with and last part pleasant

at 8 A. M. a span of 1000 lbs. of
the B. C. in front of the B. C. and
at 12 noon took the B. C. to the B. C.

so at the B. C. in front of the B. C. Lat 2.20.0

Long 88.31.4

Left Davel Batta Maata Oct 1861
 1861

Monday 28th First part pleasant the back off in
 parts of the whales at 8 AM we were in
 getting 1 small one along side with our
 late part pleasant at 6 PM commenced cutting
 12 noon had the whales cut in seals Lt 2.28 1/2
 Log 8851

Tuesday 29th First part pleasant 1 PM finished
 cutting all barrels being cutting up blubber
 6 PM got up and commenced milking milk
 and late part pleasant seals Lt 2.28 1/2
 Log 8851 1/4

Wednesday 30th All the forenoon pleasant the
 back made short sail with being sailing
 seals Lt 2.30 1/2
 Log 8855 1/4

Thursday 31st First part pleasant the back cruising
 under easy sail with being sailing 1 PM
 finished turned up 85 lbs milk and late
 part brisk the at day light washed up
 seals Lt 2.30 1/2
 Log 88.50 1/4

Friday 1st 1862 First part brisk the back sailing
 to the westward top sails full and coming
 up with being carrying all milk and
 late part pleasant seals Lt 2.54 1/2
 Log 88.69 1/4

Remarks On Board Barb Chief Officer

Nov 1861

Saturday 2^d First part pleasant S S E
wind. Bark arriving at Gails fish
and comes to anchor. Burying
oil with and late part pleasant
with burying stowing down sails

Lat 3.00.00

Long 90.00

Sunday 3^d All the 24 hours pleasant
S S E winds. Bark making all
sail. Bark heaving E of 9 sails

Lat 3.00.00

Long 88.01.40

Monday 4th All the 24 hours pleasant
trails. Bark heaving to the left
all sail at finished stowing down
and washed ship has stowed
2542 gals of Gum oil sails &c

Tuesday 5th All the 24 hours pleasant
S wind. Bark heaving E S E all
sail at 10 sails

Lat 1.40.00

Long 86.44.00

Wednesday 6th First part pleasant S wind
Bark heaving E S E all sail at
with and late part into heavy
at 7 S E. Took to the westward
at 10 S E

July 1861

Before David's boat starts off the Galapagos

Nov 1861

Thursday 7th First part bird tracks back being
 S & W all sail set to 60% full the fore
 top gal sail and gaff top sail with
 and late part bird becomes anchorage
 so ends
 Lat 8.50 N
 Long 88.38.21 W

Friday

8th First part bird becomes back being
 S & W all sail set to midship and late part
 the same at day light force sail
 in sight off the western bow 12 noon
 Kinchen Island bearing S & W 10 miles
 dist ends

Saturday 9th First part bird tracks back being
 to the westward all sail set to midship
 and late part light air to 10 S & W
 wind S & W to S & E the land back
 in sight bearing S & E 20 miles dist ends

Sunday 10th All the 24 hours light sailing
 wind back bearing S & E all sail set
 midship and late part calm air sail
 in sight north head in sight bearing
 E & S 20 miles dist ends

Monday 11th All the 24 hours light sailing
 wind back bearing off the key
 all sail set to 20% full the land being
 S & E 15 miles dist ends

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of New

Nov 1861

Monday 12th All the 9th hours light baffling
winds and calms bark cruising
off the Bay on sail at sight
North Star bearing E 90 miles distant
so ends the day

Tuesday 13th All the 9th hours light
baffling winds bark cruising off
Parrborough the Island 20 miles
distant bearing E 90 ends the sail
in sight

Wednesday 14th First part moderate trades
at 4 PM gannet with the bark
Bengamae Cummings with and
later part calm at 8 PM the
bark took the 13 Cummings and
got a look of Horn 5 sails in sight
Parrborough bearing E 15 miles distant
so ends

Friday 15th All the 9th hours light baffling
winds bark cruising off Parrborough
at 5 PM gannet with the barks
May Spn and Rome later part pleasant
Parrborough bearing E 15 miles distant

Saturday 16th All the 9th hours brisk trades bark
cruising off Parrborough the land from 10 to
40 miles distant 5 sails in sight so ends

Before Davis Sailed Puerto Rico 1861

Son 1861

Sunday 17th First part pleasant took at 4 pm
garnet with the ship May 8 pm
with and late part pleasant took
working to the R & E so at 10 pm the ship
of 20 miles dist

Monday 18th All the 24 hours moderate but air
I kept working to the R & E all sail at
10 pm sail in sight took bearing of
20 miles dist so ends

Tuesday 19th All the 24 hours moderate I kept
keep bearing E & E all sail at 9 miles
in sight R & E point of Abbeemal like in
sight bearing S S E 25 miles dist so ends

Wednesday 20th All the 24 hours pleasant I kept
keep bearing S & E all sail at 9 miles
in sight a few miles ends Ob. Lt 12.5 p
Ly 9.51.40

Thursday 21st All the 24 hours pleasant S S E
I kept keep course R & E all sail at
repair the fore sail to fly so at 12.25
Ly 9.14.40

Friday 22nd All the 24 hours high I kept with
squalls of rain keep bearing E of 9 all
sail at 10 ends Ob. Lt 2.20 p
Ly 8.20.40

Remark On Bear Bark Ohio of
Nov 1861
Saturday 23rd All the 24 hours brisk & rain
with squalls of rain bark heading
E of S all sail set except spanker and
gaff top sail so ends Oct 2.25 p
Long 87.509

Sunday 24th All the 24 hours strong & rain
with squalls of rain at 6 AM fresh
the top gal sails and 2 ff jib bark
heading E of S at 7 AM at 2 ff
jib so ends Oct 2.20 p
Long 86.549

Monday 25th All the 24 hours strong &
wind with squalls of rain bark only
at 6 AM at the main top gal sail
so ends Oct 1.50 p
Long 85.149

Tuesday 26th First part brisk & rain with squalls
of rain bark heading E of S all sail
set middle and lota part middle bars
and cloudy weather 9 AM saw 4 men there
at 10 AM the bark the vessel set out
a small one and took him to the 4th
the other bark in pursuit so Oct 1.00 p
Long 85.209

New Bedford David Banta (capt) per 1861

Nov 1861

Wednesday 27th First part brisk trade the boats off in front of the whels but could not come up with them again at 8 P.M. the boats came on board & A.R. cut the block in so all hands being eating blubber.

Obs. Lat 1.08.2

Long 82.50.0

Thursday 28th All the forenoon brisk trade boats working to the Eastward under short sail so early

Lat

Long

Friday 29th First part brisk trade boats working to the Eastward under short sail the part pleasant at 6 P.M. commenced sailing on ob to S by

Saturday 30th First part pleasant trade boats heaving to & making short sail at 4 P.M. finished boiling down up 26 lb 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Hope with an late part pleasant at 6 P.M. the boat in sight leaving 6 P.M. 25 miles distant made all sail and steamed N by E

Dec 1861

Sunday 1st First part brisk trade and strong weather boats working to the N. N. W. under short sail made on the part pleasant

Lat 1.30.2

Remarks on Board Ship Ohio of New York

Quinta 1861

Monday 3rd All this day pleasant
made back cruising all sail at
stowed down 36 lb of Spum oil to
day scum no oil

Tuesday 3rd First part pleasant made
back heaving to the Eastward
at noon set the main sail at day
light made all sail the boat
in sight point of view being
6 ten miles distant

Wednesday 4th First part pleasant made
back heaving in for the land
at 2 PM bent the chains to the
anchor at Saint George in 6 fathoms
of water at 5 PM the tide falling
fast and but 2 and a half fathoms
of water took the anchor and flung
off in 6 3/4 fathoms with an
late part pleasant all hands being
getting food and water

Thursday 5th All this day pleasant with
all hands employed getting food
and water

Davis Kallam to St Louis Dec 1866

Dec 1866

Sunday 6th all this day cloudy weather with squalls of rain all hands employed getting boat and nets on main deck today
lots of row so all

Saturday 7th all this day heavy strong trade with squalls of rain all hands employed getting boat so ends

Sunday 8th all this day heavy strong trade wind a part of the crew on shore on light so ends today

Monday 9th first part strong trade a part of the crew on shore at 10 AM the boat parted the chain. got sail on her and back off shore about 11 AM the crew all came on board with the exception of ^{W. H. H. H.} W. H. H. H. and McKee so 6 AM anchor again in 5 fathoms of water at 6 AM put the boats and got fast to the port chain all hands busy working the boat to the anchor, men got to the end of the chain and ^{shut} shut them to gather men

Remarks On Board Barb this of Jan

Dec 1867

Tuesday 10th All this day pleasant weather all hands busy getting off board and fruit have taken on board 150 lbs of bats and 13 keats of board Gilbert Hattery and Mexican for from sent one man sent to to day via John Marmelin so on

Wednesday 11th First part pleasant then all hands busy getting ready for sea at 5 PM got under weigh and shot off to the N W with all sail at 6 PM reached in shore again with Point Galera in sight bearing S S E 10 miles dist so

Thursday 12th All this 24 hours moderate trade back beating up the coast the land from five to thirty miles distant seems faint at first bearing S 10 miles dist

Friday 13th All this 24 hours moderate trade and rainy wind raising from S S W the S W back beating up the coast the land just in sight bearing S E

Before David Baker made an the coast, Quebec
 Dec 1861

Saturday 14th All the Wharves made S W wind
 back beating up the coast all sail at
 the land in sight so early

Sunday 15th All the Wharves back beats back
 beating up the coast all sail at the
 wind blowing from S to S W so early the
 land in sight 20 miles dist of S 0.10 S

Monday 16th First part back S S W winds back
 beating up the coast all sail at the
 land in sight at 6 PM Cape North
 bearing S E five miles dist with and
 late part back bears west the coast in sight
 Lat 00.40. S

Tuesday 17th First part strong S S W winds back
 beating up the coast all sail at
 6 PM Cape St Lawrence in sight bearing
 S E 15 miles dist with and late part
 back bears S of N in sight bearing
 S of S ten miles distant so early
 Obs Lat 1.13. S

Wednesday 18th All the Wharves made S S W
 winds back beating S E all sail at
 so early S of N in sight bearing
 R N 15 miles dist Obs Lat 1.50. S

Remarks On Board Boat Ohio of the U.S.

Dec 18⁶¹
Sunday 18th First part moderate S W winds
boat beating S of W all sail set
calm during the night late part
light air so early Point St Helena
bearing S by E 15 miles dist Ob Lt 2.05

Tuesday 20th First part moderate S W winds boat
beating to the windward all sail set
at 6 P.M. Point St Helena bearing S W
eight miles dist calm during the
night late part light air from
S W boat beating S so early Point
St Helena S E 10 miles dist

Wednesday 21st First part pleasant S W winds
boat beating S at 2 P.M. a large new
ship passed steering S E at 6 P.M. Point
St Helena bearing S E 10 miles dist with
and late part moderate breeze boat
beating S so early Ob Lt 3.56 P

Thursday 22nd All the 24 hours brisk S W winds
boat beating up the coast all sail
set the boat in sight bearing S E 10 miles
dist so early Ob Lt 3.56 P

Friday 23rd First part brisk S W winds boat
beating up the coast at 6 P.M. Cape
Blanco bearing S 20 miles dist with
and late part pleasant so early Cape Blanco
bearing S by E 15 miles dist Lt 4.56 P

[269]

Writ Bark made at Vaito Dec 1861

Dec 1861

Monday 24th All the 24 hours light & belying with
Bark working up the Coast and near
Vaito Vaita being 9-6 to 4-11-9

Tuesday 25th First pleasant trip Bark heading in
for Vaito at 1 P.M. Vaito being 6-10
miles distant calm during the night little
part light air at 11 P.M. the light and fair
went on shore at Vaito seals

Wednesday 26th All the 24 hours pleasant Bark lying
off and on at Vaito the light and fair
on shore seals

Thursday 27th All the 24 hours pleasant with the Bark
lying off and on at Vaito seals

Friday 28th All the 24 hours pleasant with the Bark
lying off and on at Vaito got off new bottles
and onions to dry out on kumera the wife
seals

Saturday 29th All the 24 hours pleasant with the
Bark lying off and on seals

Sunday 30th all the day pleasant with the Bark
lying off and on at Vaito seals

Monday 31st all the 24 hours Bark lying off and on
at Vaito at 11 P.M. with a light in seals

Kennels and Bow Barke Ohio of

Jan 1862

February 1st First part bark lying off and
on at Kaito at the M. the bark came
on bark and brought 3 Seamen that he
shipped this day at 4 PM the Left
and ferried came on board.
made all sail and start off
to the Westward of the river with
and later part made bark
with rowing no other day

Thursday 2nd All this 24 hours moderate
S wind bark heading N 44 all
sail set water being picked on
onions the cooper repairing the bark
boat so on. Obs Lat 5.55.8
Long 82.24.4

Friday 3rd All this 24 hours pleasant
PPE wind bark heading N 44
all sail set water being cleaning
and painting the bark out side
so on. Obs Lat 5.58.8
Long 83.22.4

Saturday 4th All this 24 hours moderate
trades bark heading N 44
all sail set water being partly
ship out side so on. Obs Lat 6.10.8
Long 84.28.2

New Bedford David Bakers Mate Jan 1865

Monday 5th

All this 24 hours moderate
bark heaving. I & W all sail at sea
great quantities of black fish seen

Lat 7.08.9

Long 85.05.4

Tuesday 6th All this 24 hours moderate S & E
winds bark heaving I & W all sail at
sea with buoy fitting for top sail lifts and
fast roaps so on Lat 8.10.9

Long 85.40.4

Wednesday 7th All this day pleasant trade bark
heaving I & W all sail at sea with buoy
about the rigging the left repairing and
painting the waist that so on Lat 8.50.9

Long 86.28.4

Thursday 8th All this 24 hours brisk trade bark
heaving I & W with buoy about the rigging
repair the fore top sail and that a new
spanker to do so on Lat 10.40.9

Long 87.29.4

Friday 9th All this 24 hours brisk trade bark
heaving I & W all sail at 10.30.9
spoke the bark ^{MARY ANN} Ing and the bar saw
spruce broke 6 times the lat 10.45.0

Lat 11.58.9

Long 88.56.2

~~Researcher~~ Bear Hunt this of the 1862

Jan 1862

Sunday 10th All the 24 hours pleasant
trades Barks cruising all sail at
spoke the May 1862 and got 2 bbls
of Flour and then bbls of Ref from her
and to be here right then small catch
so ends

Lat 11.30.9

Long 87.52.4

12 Barks
Saturday 11th All the 24 hours pleasant 86th
Barks cruising saw great quantities
of Black fish lower the water
caught 12 so on

Lat 11.35.9

Long 87.52.4

Sunday 12th All the 24 hours pleasant 88th
winds Barks cruising all sail
at 2 sails in sight so on

Lat 11.50.9

Long 88.52.4

Monday 13th All this day pleasant 90th
trades Barks heading to the East
killed out the Black fish to 12
pounds of Twelve bbls the men 1862
in sight to the westward 1862

Lat 11.28.9

Long 86.44.2

1862

Arrive Baku Marta On The Colae Grounds Sunday
1862

Sunday 14th All this day pleasant & E wind
boat cruising with busy repairing the
main top gal sail and picking over potatoes
so all so all the day

Monday 15th All this day pleasant trade backing
with busy fitting main top sail lifts and
fast ropes and painting the chain stum of
down the & sail & sails in sight see at 12.15
of 86.127

Tuesday 16th All this day pleasant & E wind
with busy painting the side work aloft
and the labor but so early Set 12.30 &
by 87.0641

Wednesday 17th All through the hours market & E wind
and pleasant boat cruising have run
h sails during the day see at Set 12.06 &
by 86.1541

Thursday 18th Just past pleasant trade boat cruising
all sail set at 5 AM gathered with the
boats may & now and Boat with
and late past pleasant so all
Set 11.54 &
by 86.2041

Hernando On Board Barbados Office

Jan 1862

Sunday 18th All the day was pleasant
S & winds kept cruising all day
at 10 ends

Lat 10.10 S

Long 87.08 W

Monday 20th First part pleasant S & winds
kept cruising to the westward all
day at 10 ends and late part brisk
breeze at 6 PM saw 9 new whales
& saw the boats in pursuit the 4th
boat started at one mile a large
humped whale which is great chance the 4th
boat struck a 50 lb whale and took
him to the ship was

Lat 12.22 S

Long 88.10 W

Tuesday 21st First part pleasant trade at
2 PM commenced eating the whale at 6 PM
and at the watch made and late
part pleasant the boats cruising all
hands busy eating up blue whale

Lat 12.10 S

Long 88.52 W

Wednesday 22 All the day was pleasant
S & winds kept cruising with that
fair & N by E commencing sailing

Lat 12.52 S

Long 88.48 W

1862

Bulford David Baker starts on the Celtic June for
 June 1862

Monday 25th All this 24 hours pleasant & fine
 Boat cruising with fine sailing & all
 Lat 12.06. N
 Long 88.45. W

Tuesday 26th All this 24 hours pleasant & fine
 Boat cruising at 2 PM finished sailing
 turned up five or six miles and later
 part pleasant & fine Lat 11.55 N
 Long 88.55. W

Wednesday 27th First part pleasant & fine at 4
 PM spoke the Kate my Anna with
 and later part pleasant at 8 PM
 saw sperm whales & lost the Arctic
 company with the my arm at 10 PM the
 Carbon Boat started at 6 PM which the my
arm got at 6 PM which also saw the boat
 towing the whale Oh Lat 12.00 N
 Long 88.38. W

Thursday 28th First part moderate & fine at 5.30
 PM got the whale along with 4.30
 commenced cutting & PM got the head off
 got up a cage at the hatch with
 and later part moderate at 6 PM
 saw sperm whales going quick to the
 N.W. lower 2 boats in pursuit the MARY ANN
arm and Hesper in sight near
 Lat 11.52 N
 Long 88.05. W

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio Of New

Jan 27th 1862

Monday 27th First part pleasant & B wind
& boats off in pursuit of the whale
at 4 PM they came on board again
and finished cutting the whale
at 2 AM commenced hauling net

Lat 12.20. N

Long 88.56. W

Tuesday 28th All this day pleasant
& B wind bark cruising with
buoy hauling & sails in sight
scent

Lat 11.48. N

Long 88.56. W

Wednesday 29th First part pleasant then
bark cruising at 5 PM spoke the
bark May 8th at 8 AM finished
hauling turn'd up 58 bls milk and
latter part pleasant 3 sails in sight
scent

Ob Lat 11.50. N

Long 88.56. W

Thursday 30th All this day pleasant & B
wind bark cruising with buoy
hauling at 2 sails in sight

Lat 12.05. N

Long 88.55. W

Friday 31st All this day pleasant & B wind
bark cruising with buoy hauling
at 2 sails in sight scent Lat 12.06
Long 88.55. W

Feb 1862

Before David Baker master on the Colan Jan

Feb 1862

Saturday 1st All this 24 hours brisk trade
cruising finished stowing down her stores
90 bbl of sperm oil to the sea & 90 bbl of tallow
the day went Lt 11.28.8
Long 88.56.3

Sunday 2nd All this all the 24 hours pleasant
S.E. wind, bark cruising all sail
set three sails to sea Lt 11.55.8
Long 88.56.3

Monday 3rd All this 24 hours pleasant
S.E. trade bark cruising all sail
set sea to sea being making better
Lt 12.00.8
Long 88.58.4

Tuesday 4th First part S.E. wind, bark
cruising all sail set to 4.30 spoke
the bark may arr and to be her
part of a last lot of coal, mark and
later part pleasant trade being firing
a few miles top mast took the
end Lt 12.58.8
Long 88.58.7

Wednesday 5th All this 24 hours pleasant S.E.
wind to 4.30 but on all four top sails with
and later part pleasant trade being firing
up paper work Lt 12.00.8
Long 88.05.7

Kenneth O. Board Bark Ohio of New Bedford

Thursday 6th 1862 All the 24 hours pleasant
& S E winds Bark cruising all
sail up & down busy stowing up pipes
watch busy fitting the beam pumps
& sails in right sea Lat 12.12. N
Lg 87.53. W

Friday 7th All the 24 hours pleasant
& E winds Bark cruising all
sail up & down busy fitting run
foot roaps and lifts to the top
gal yards & sails in right sea
Lat 11.35. N
Lg 87.10. W

Saturday 8th All the 24 hours pleasant
Bark heaving & all sail up
watch busy about the rigging
Lat 12.25. N
Lg 87.45. W

Sunday 9th All the 24 hours pleasant
winds Bark heaving & all sail
up & down
Lat 13.10. N
Lg 88.28. W

1862

Daniel Kalla Master Oso The Calua Fair Feb

Feb 1862

Monday 10 First part pleasant SE wind Kalla helly
 8 3/4 all sail set at 4 PM brisk breeze
 took in the light sails 6 PM took
 reefed the top sails 7 PM turned the reefs
 out of the top sail reefed the main top
 sail to lay to ab. Set 12.00.9
 Long 88.08.11

Tuesday 11 All the forenoon brisk SE wind
 Kalla cruising all sail set with buoy
 about the rigging to ab. Set
 12.00.9
 Long 87.08.11

Wednesday 12 First part brisk SE wind Kalla
 cruising all sail set 4 PM spoke the ship
Arcton she had just eaten a small whale
 with and later part pleasant with
 buoy about the rigging to ab. Set 11.57.9
 Long 86.50.11

Thursday 13 All the forenoon pleasant the
 Kalla cruising all sail set with buoy
 making spring gear and repairing the
 rig works three sails in sight to ab.
 Set 11.50.9
 Long 86.15.11

Remarks on Board Kait Okeo after

Feb 1862

Friday 14th First part pleasant & B. makes boat
cruising all sail at sea blocks feet
and fin back & 8 pm 5 sails in
sight saw several whales lower
the boat in pursuit the Kait Okeo
and Cape Horn Regatta in pursuit
of the whales continuously

Lat 11.35.4

Long 85.50.0

Saturday 15th First part pleasant & B. with
the boat off in pursuit of the whales
at 4 PM Smokestack in sight & 6 PM at
the Solar Boat & the Starboard and Fore
boat on each saw the Cape Horn Regatta
that 2 along with 4.30, PM hauled on
and cut one block in 6 PM at the
water 5 PM commenced cutting 12 noon
finished 10 PM

Lat 12.05

Long 86.13.4

Sunday 16th First part pleasant makes boat away
under short sail water busy cutting
up blue & 4 PM at the water and
commenced heeling milk and
later part strong winds with
squalls of rain saw several sails
during the day

Lat 12.50.9

Long 86.55.5

1862
 Daily Boat mast On The Calao Green Is.

Feb 1862

Monday 17th All the 24 hours hick trees bark
 cruising under short sail with big
 boilers saw wood sails during the day
 south
 Obs Lat 12.20 S
 Long 86.33 W

Tuesday 18th All the 24 hours hick trees bark
 sailing at 11.30. finished about
 up 95 lbs of oil south Lat 11.55 S
 Long 85.68 W

Wednesday 19th All the 24 hours hick trees bark
 cruising under short sail spoke the sub
^{Martha?}
Rotha today and got a piece of beef and
 3 sacks of flour from her saw wood sails
 during the day south Lat 12.00
 Long 86.00 W

Thursday 20th All the 24 hours hick trees bark
 cruising under sails in right north

Friday 21st First part hick trees bark cruising
 under short sail with big flying sail
 south saw wood sails in right
 Lat 12.15 S
 Long 86.12 W

Remarks on Board Bark Orion

Feb 2862

Saturday 22nd All the 24 hours pleasant S & E
trades bark water breeze strong and steady
off the fore hatch by 2 1/2 miles at 12.22
By 85.22

Sunday 23rd All the 24 hours pleasant S & E
winds bark cruising all sail set
saw no sail during the day
at 12.28.9
By 85.52.2

Monday 24th All the 24 hours light S & E
trades bark cruising all sail set
water breeze coming and strong air
between decks was at 12.30.9
By 86.06.2

Tuesday 25th First part pleasant at 5 AM
with the bark Cape Horn Vigil and
Apten at 8 AM spoke the bark
Ory ^{OSPREY} so at
at 12.06
By 86.30.4

Wednesday 26th All the 24 hours strong
S & E wind and squally with the
bark cruising top sail fished
courses at five sails in sight
so at the day

March
1862

To Belfast Fair's Bait-boat on the Culagor

Feb 1862
 Thursday 27th All the 24 hours strong S.E. wind
 and squally Bait cruising top sail
 fih and courses at water busy string
 up for top mast and top galant back
 stay rear run fore have one new
 spanke rigging to day so all the day

Lt 12.10.9

Long 86.46.0

Friday 28th First part strong S.E. wind Bait
 cruising top sail fih and courses at
 at 1 P.M. spoke the Bait ^{MARY ANN} May Ann Smith
 and late part brisk breeze at 6 P.M. make
 all sail except for top gal sail bent a new
 main sail and for top mast stay sail
 to day 5 sails in sight so all Lt 11.55.9
 Long 86.25.2

March 1862

Saturday 1st All the 24 hours strong S.E. wind
 Bait cruising all sail except for
 top gal sail five sails in sight
 so all Lt 12.20.9

Long 86.16.0

Sunday 2nd First part brisk trade Bait
 heaving to the Eastward at 1 P.M.
 gassed with the Bait May Ann
 and after at 7 P.M. took to the
 South started for Malrafer 6 miles
 in sight so all Lt 12.08.9 Long 85.55.0

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio after Trip

March 1862

Monday 3^d All the 24 hours pleasant
& S E wind bark heaving. Fall
sail set water buoy alert the rigging
bark may Ann in sight to the
leeward south Obs Lat 13.15.9
Long 86.20.9

Tuesday 4th All the 24 hours strong E S E
wind bark heaving & all sail
set the may Ann in sight to the
leeward south Obs Lat 14.40.9
Long 88.15.9

Wednesday 5th All the 24 hours strong
S E wind bark heaving & all
sail set no more new fire, the fire
haws today the may Ann in sight
to the leeward south Lat 15.50.9
Long 88.25.9

Thursday 6th All the 24 hours strong S E
wind and squally bark heaving & all
at 4 P M parted the larboard jib girt but
put in a new one and set up the girt
bark may Ann in company with
Lat 17.26.9
Long 89.44.9

Barb's Bark Master March 1862

March 1862

Friday 7th First part strong S E winds Barb's bark
S of W all sail set at 6 AM full to the top
gal sails and fly jib at 8 AM at the
main top gal sail and fly jib by
the pump and found the bark has a
small leak. Barb's bark in company
sails

Lat 18.50.9

Long 90.05.3

Saturday 8th All the forenoon pleasant breeze
wind S of E Barb's bark beating S of W all
sail set watch busy raising new fore
and fore top sail rigging but a new
fore top gal sail to set the bark's masts
but very little before the Barb's bark in company
sails

Lat 20.25.9

Long 90.56.4

Sunday 9th First part pleasant trades S of W
all sail set at 1 PM up to the Barb's bark
with and late part pleasant weather

Lat 21.56.9

Long 91.58.4

Monday 10th All the forenoon pleasant S of E
winds Barb's bark beating S of W all sail set
watch busy fitting blocktops main new
fore lift and main top sail close lines
to set and but a new main top gal sail
the Barb's bark in company sails

Lat 23.56.9

Long 92.25.4

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio

Monday 11th 1862

Tuesday 11th All the forenoon light breeze
wind S E & bark heading S by W
all sail set watch busy rigging stowing
sail gear the May are in company with
Oh Lt 25.06.9
Log 95.07.4

Wednesday 12th All the forenoon light stiff
wind and calms bark working to
the S with breeze about the rigging
the May & no in sight sail Lt 26.00
Log 95.22.2

Thursday 13th First part calm with air
late part slight breeze from the
N W bark comes S E & A in wake
of the standing sails sail Lt 26.28.9
Log 95.15.2

Friday 14th First part pleasant S W wind bark
heading S E all moving sail set at
4 P M spoke the May and with
and late part strong breeze and
squally sail Lt 27.55.9
Log 95.00.4

Saturday 15th First part light baffling wind and
rainy bark only to the Eastward without
part pleasant E S E winds bark heading S by E
up a run off, got by 10 P M spoke the May
and let her have a part of Great sails Lt 28.30
Log 95.28.2

New Bedford David Ball Master March
March 1852

Sunday 16th First part moderate E & S winds.
Boat heaving S & 11 A.M. wind N & strong
S & E & at the standing sails milk
and late part light breeze and pleasant
the may are in sight so all Ob. Lat 28.28.9
Long 90.44.2

Monday 17th All the forenoon moderate N & W
breeze and pleasant weather Boat comes
S & E & all sail set Boat may are in
company with Ob. Lat 30.55.9
Long 88.50.2

Tuesday 18th First part strong N & W wind Boat
comes S & E all sail set, & standing sails
at milk and late part strong breeze
and squally at 9 P.M. wind N & strong
& S the may are in sight so all
Ob. Lat 32.10.9
Long 87.22.2

Wednesday 19th First part strong N & W wind and
pleasant Boat heaving S & S all sail set & 11 A.M.
the wind shifts to the S but in the PM
sails at 2 P.M. there a heavy squall
breaks the stables & splits sails & we
split the main top sail but in all we
except double reefed fore & aft sail and
spinnaker at 10 P.M. blowing a moderate gale
but the fore sail and mizzen main & the
may are in sight & there are Ob. Lat 32.12.9
Long 85.58.2

Kenneth On Board Bank Ohio of the Ship
March 1862

Thursday 20 First part a moderate gale
from the S Bank heaving to the
Eastward both reefed fore top sail
fore sail and reefed main sail
at 11 AM and late part moon visible
at 4 PM at all clearing sail at 10 PM
the left beam the may arm arched
a span for spit sail full reef

Lat 32.12 N

Long 86.52 W

Friday 21 First part brisk S E wind
Bank heaving E of all sail at 10 AM
furled the light sails at 2 PM
reefed the top sails at 5 PM then
the reefers out again 10 PM the moon
top gal sail 2 sails in sight near

Lat 32.40 N

Long 87.50 W

Saturday 22 First part strong S E winds
and squally Bank heaving E of top
sails full and comes at 6 PM
both reefed the fore top sail full
and late part moon and stars
became but a few for top sail and
were full 2 sails in sight near

Lat 32.12 N

Long 81.52 W

Davis Baku Master off Massapequa March 1862

March 1862

Sunday 23rd First part strong S E wind, Baku
heaving E & E by Sails fit and course
set at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails
with and late part strong breezes at
7 P.M. threw the reefs out of the main
top sail 3 sails in sight so set at 5.10
Long 81.20

Monday 24th All the 2 hours high breezes
Baku cruising off Massapequa under
short sail the Pelam in sight bearing
S bent a few fathoms to the south
at 4 P.M. 32.5 8.9
Long 81.13.7

Tuesday 25th All the 2 hours high S E wind
Baku cruising under short sail Massapequa
in sight bearing S W 5 miles distant
so ends at 5.05.9
Long 80.51.7

Wednesday 26th First part high E S E wind
Baku heaving to the Eastward with
and late part high breezes Baku heaving to
the South at 6 P.M. saw 4 sperm whales & saw
the boats in pursuit the laborer and the
boats each struck a whale the laborer first
at 12 noon Massapequa in
sight bearing S E 40 miles distant the
whale along with the ship Constitution
in sight the laborer & the ship at 5.10.
Long 81.20.17

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio of Ben Kelp

March 1862

Thursday 27th First part pleasant & E winds
all hands busy cutting in the fields at 6
AM lashed down and at the water
mill and later part pleasant at
day light commenced cutting again
Massachusetts in sight bearing S E 40
miles dist sunset the day Lat 32.54.8
Long 81.07.4

Friday 28th First part pleasant & E winds
at 6 AM commenced cutting and commenced
hauling milk and later part strong
breezes and squally back breaking to
the South winds shut sail
Lat 32.55.4
Long 81.07.4

Saturday 29th All the forenoon strong
& E winds and squally back
breaking & E winds short sail
made busy hauling the kelp string up
pipes so continued the day Lat 32.55.4
Long 81.37.4

Sunday 30th All the forenoon strong E & S
winds back breaking & made short sail
made busy hauling so at Lat 32.55.
Long

and Baku passed off Massapequa Apr 1862

Monday 31st First part strong S E winds and very
much busy hoisting ketch heaving S P H
under short sail 11 A M finished hoisting
them up 125 bbls now taken to the Eastward
so ends Ob Lt 33.16 S
Lg 82.30 W

April
Tuesday 1st First part strong S E winds and very
ketch heaving to the Eastward under short
sail with and late part more pleasant
at 7 A M made sail so ends Ob Lt 32.48
Lg 81.46 W

Wednesday 2nd First part pleasant S E winds ketch
heaving S E and all sail at patch busy copying
oil at 10 A M taken to the S P H so ends
Ob Lt 32.35 S
Lg 80.51 W

Thursday 3rd First part brisk S E winds ketch heaving
S P H all sail at patch busy copying with
and late part pleasant at 11 A M taken
to the Eastward with busy storing oil
between decks Massapequa in night by S
so ends Ob Lt 32.56 S Lg 80.56 W

Friday 4th

Remark On Board. Barb Ofc

April 1862

Friday 4th First part brisk S E winds
Barb heaving 6 P M all sail
set except foretop gal sail 3 P M
finished stowing down bar store
seventeen barrels containing 118 shofair
milk and late part strong breeze
at 11 P M fuel the light side
the cooper string up pipe shank
the Barb heaving fifty strokes per hour
so on

At 5 P M 32.50

Log 18.02.4

Saturday 5th First part strong S E winds
and clear Barb heaving 6 P M
top sail 5 P M and covers but cooper
bring string up pipe shank at 1 P M
cock recast the fore top sail
at 3 P M make all sail late part
calm so on

At 32.20.9

Log 18.00.4

Sunday 6th First part light air from the
north Barb heaving 9 P M milk
and late part moderate N E winds
and clear weather 5 P M at the 1 P M
sails 10 P M at the main top
so on

At 33.10.9

Log 17.20.4

Ben Kefar David Kelle March 28th 1862

April 1st 1862

Monday 1st all the 24 hours light air from
the North bark heaving & E all sail at
choopra buoy string up shooks 11 A.M. but
the fore royal and at it went Lt 33.45.9
Long 16.53.4

Tuesday 2nd First part light air from NW bark
comes & E all sail at choopra string up shooks
at 3 A.M. wind & E took in the stinking
sails and heave & I of the wind went
Lt

Wednesday 3rd First part light & E winds bark
heaving & all sail at milk and Lt
part wind & bark heaving & E & at
no obs

Thursday 4th First part pleasant breeze from the S
bark heaving & E & at 2 P.M. at the
royal milk and Lt part me but
becomes and fog sails me at

Friday 5th First part brisk & E wind bark heaving
& E all clearing sail at at 3 A.M.
saw the boat a keel Tack ship and
heave off shortly light took in also
at 9 A.M. passed howe ^{Talcahuano} ^{9 miles} where bark
working at Talcahuano by S bark's being up
the rig was

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of New Bedford

April 1862

Saturday 12th First part pleasant & wind back
beating up Sabbatane by 4 or 5
ankers at Sabbatane in 2 fathoms
of water with and little part pleasant
so on

Sunday 13th All this day pleasant weather
wind & a part of the crew on shore
all on board at sun at meals

Monday 14th All this day pleasant & wind
all hands busy washing and
painting ship so on

Tuesday 15th All this day pleasant
weather all hands busy getting ketch
from the ^{WATER} ^{BIAT} ketch and stowing it
took 186 lb from the ketch so on

Wednesday 16th All this day pleasant with
Discharge all of the crew so on

Thursday 17th All this day pleasant
weather all hands busy painting
ship so on

Friday 18th All this day pleasant weather
the men busy getting some of the pig
to go on shore so on

David Bakka Master at Jalesperranno April 1862

April 1862

Saturday 19th All this day pleasant weather took
three bbls of Blush and six bbls of a tier
of Black Fish oil to dry on the wharf

Sunday 20th All this day pleasant weather a part
of the crew on liberty so on

Monday 21st All this day pleasant weather wind
I delivered a cask of Melassus to Bark
Clare Bell 605 gal and one to Bark
May 106 gal so on

Tuesday 22nd All this day pleasant weather
with on liberty so on

Wednesday 23rd All this day light with rain
and wind took the deck put on
span back on shore to dry so on

Thursday 24th All this day pleasant weather
all hands busy painting ship delivered
a cask of Melassus to Bark Government
106 gal and one to Bark afternoon 106 gal

Friday 25th All this day strong with wind and
heavy rain so on

Saturday all this day strong with wind and
heavy rain so on

Remarks On Board Bark Obispo of San Felipe

May 1862

Thursday 1st From the last date up to the present the wind has blown from the north to day is more pleasant so ends

Friday 2^d All this day light refreshing wind and pleasant all hands employed getting off provisions and recruits and so ends

Saturday 3^d All this day light refreshing wind all hands employed getting off recruits and getting reef for so ends

Sunday 4th All this day pleasant South wind the crew came on board to day all but the Steward and one man took the anchor and hauled out in to the key the boat all reef for so ends

Monday 5th All this day light baffling wind and calms all hands on board waiting a wind to get under weigh so ends

Tuesday 6th First part light S.W. wind at 4 P.M. got under weigh and proceeded down the Bay in company with 10 other vessels & the calm all came to anchor under the lee of La Cruz Island in 10 fms of the shore at 5 P.M. a pleasant breeze from S.W. got under weigh and proceeded out of the Bay so ends the Island being 6 miles distant

arrived before noon to Hon John J. ...

May 1962
Wednesday 1st First part pleasant & ...
bearing N by E all having sail set 10 miles
in sight at 9 am at Lavaud Island bearing
E by N fifteen miles distant with a ...
part pleasant ... Ob Lat 37.47.9
Long 156.21 W

Thursday 2nd All the ...
bearing N by E ...
having sail set ... the ...
to day and ...
so ends Ob Lat 37.16.9
Long 156.41 W

Friday 3rd All the ...
bearing N by E ...
having sail set ...
so ends Ob Lat 37.25.9
Long 156.50 W

Saturday 4th First part light air from N by E
bearing N by E at 10 ...
of E and at the ...
strong because ...
found the ...
at 11 ...
and ...
and ...
so ends Ob Lat 37.00.9
Long 157.00 W

Permanence on Board Bark Ohio of New York

May 1862

Sunday 11th First part strong gale wind
 N.W. Bark came off at 4 1/2 the deck
 reefed the fore top sail & shot
 the fore top mast down and main top
 got the wing sails tight the pumps
 every 2 hours the bark leaking two
 hundred strokes per hour so ends

Ob Lt 42.00

Sing 18.57.4

Monday 12th First part strong N.W.
 winds bark came off at 2 1/2 the
 deck in the stowing sails at
 6 1/2 the wind N.W. took in
 the royal and top gal sails
 at 8 the wind W and increasing
 fresh the main sail and fore and
 double reefed the top sail at 5 1/2
 the wind moderating a little at the
 fore and main sail 10 1/2 the top
 sail the bark continues to leak
 the same so ends

Ob Lt 46.10.4

Sing 18.52.2

Tuesday 13th First part strong W wind bark
 off deck reefed top sail fore and came
 at 4 1/2 the wind equally took in the fore and
 main sail strong gale during the night at 5 1/2
 wind S.W. and blowing heavy took in the fore sail
 and hove to while fueling the fore sail John Smith
 fell from the fore yard and hurt his back back 10 1/2 the
 the fore sail reefed so ends

Lt 45.35.8 Sing 18.51.3

May 1862

vi' Bala parata from Telehuano towards Salp

May 14th

First part strong & wind back breaking
 ESE at 2 PM at the fore top sail double
 reefed at 4 PM at the courses with an
 late part more moderate wind backing
 and equally at 6 PM rose ship and hove
 to the westward so on. Obs Lt 46.00 P
 Long 78.55 W

May 15th

First part brisk becomes and squally
 wind & back breaking SSW at 6 PM the
 becomes from SSW make all sail and
 steam SE at 5 PM wind SSE and by
 light back breaking S at 10 PM wind
 ESE and strong becomes back breaking
 I took in the light sail the wind increasing
 so on. Obs Lt 46.38 P
 Long 79.20 W

May 16th

First part strong gale from the
 Eastward back breaking S at 2 PM
 double reefed the top sail and furl
 the fore and main sail at 5 PM the
 wind blowing a gale furl the fore
 top sail and fore sail and hove to by
 gale during the night at 5 PM wind
 moderating at the fore sail 7 PM
 at the fore top sail double reefed at 10 PM
 the main sail was Lt 47.00 P
 Long 80.30 W

Remarks on Board Bark Chas of N

May 1862
Sunday 17th First part strong S E wind
Bark heading S S W Up sails full
and course set at mid night we
made it which main top sail
and main top gaff sail let part
by equally so. Lt 47.28.9
Long 81.37.4

Sunday 18th All the forenoon brisk S E
wind Bark heading S S W all
sails set at 2 P M saw a large bark
steering to the north Lt 48.55.4
Long 85.20.4

Monday 19th First part brisk S E wind
Bark heading S W all sails set at
2 P M took in the Eastward ear
took in the light sails at 7 P M
strong breeze took reef the top
sails at 1 P M furled the main
sail and furl at 5 P M the wind
blowing a gale sent full the fore
topsail Lt 48.30.5 Long 85.25

Tuesday 20th First part bark lying to in a gale
wind S Bark heading to the East
took reef main top sail and
fore sail at 6 P M took in the fore
sail with and let part of the
heavy fore on at 11 P M set the fore sail
the bark continues to beat a sea steady bark
Lt 48.29.5 Long 85.27.4

May 1862

Half past Davis Batta, waste Horner

May 1862

May 21st First part heavy gale from
the South Barke heaving to the
Eastward both reefed. Then the
sail and fore sail up at 5 PM
moderating a little at 7 PM fore
top sail both reefed at 8 PM the
main sail with and late part of
heavy head beat so the Barke leaked
250 strokes per hour went Lt 48.02.9
Ly 80.02.11

May 22nd First part strong SSW wind
Barke heaving S to the reefed
top sails and courses at 6 PM
wind SSW & steamer SSW with high
hail & heavy squall took in the main
sail and fore top sail the wind S
Barke heaving ESE at 10 PM up to
the main top sail and main sail
reels Lt 50.55.9 Ly 78.55.11

May 23rd First part strong S winds with
squalls of hail Barke heaving ESE
top sails and courses at 6 PM
very squally took in the main sail
at 7 PM took in the fore sail and fore
top sail at 1 PM more moderate
at the fore sail and fore top sail
late part strong S winds with heavy squalls
of hail and snow Barke heaving SSW
Lt 51.05.9
Ly 78.25.11

Remarks On Board Bark Ohio of Detroit

May 1862

Saturday 24th First part strong NNE wind
and very squally bark came 8 PM
doubt whether top sails and fore
sail set at 2 PM at the main
sail mid night calm like for
the same reason Obs Lat 52.00. N
Long 77.52. W

Sunday 25th First part calm pleasant
weather at 1 PM a pleasant breeze
bark heading SE all sail set
wind E seems Obs Lat 53.00
Long 77.20. W

Monday 26th First part moderate SSE
wind at 2 PM shifted to SE at
5 PM wind SSE shifted to SE
mild and later part brisk breeze
and squally the wind backing from
N to SE seems Obs Lat 54.05. N
Long 78.12. W

Tuesday 27th First part brisk NNE wind
and squally weather bark heading
SE all sail set at 5 PM wind
SE shifted to NNE mild and later
part light air from the SE & bark
breeze SE no other

arrived Santa Marta Off Cap Horn Aug 1862

Aug 1862

Monday 28th First part moderate E & E winds
 bark heaving & all sail set at 4 PM
 hauled aboard the main top sail and
 calked around the head reef at 6 PM
 bark full and smooth & E & E with
 and late part moderate breeze and
 very smooth & sails in sight the bark
 making but very little head wind at 5.5.09
 Long 56.50.3

Tuesday 29th First part strong E & E winds
 bark heaving & all sail set at 4 PM
 furled the Royals with and late part
 strong breeze and a more storm at 10
 PM furled the top gal sails by jib and
 spritsail so as to see no obdly

Wednesday 30th First part strong E & E winds bark
 heaving & E top sails jib and comes
 set at 4 PM furled the main sail
 and jib & Robber reefed the top
 sails at 8 PM the wind blowing a gale
 furled the fore top sail and fore sail
 a thick snow storm during the night
 & PM more moderate wind & rain E & E
 more ship to E and set the fore top
 sail and fore sail so as to see at 5.5.09
 Long 55.50.3

Remark On Board Bark Ohio of New

June 1862

Wednesday 4th First part strong S S W gale
with squalls of snow bark comes
R & E to main top sail and ringh reef
for top sail at 6 P M more moderate
at the main top gale sail and main
sail the bark beating for Bremer
the sea put her milk and the part
birds becomes and a thick mist
soals

Lat 54.50. S

Long 54.12. W

Thursday 5th First part birds becomes fine
W bark comes R & E at 5 P M at the
fib and main Royal the weather
getting more mild the ice melting
of the rigging milk and the part
pleasant watch being being so far
sail and repairing the run and soals

Obs Lat 52.20 S

Long 55.00. W

Friday 6th First part moderate becomes and
clear weather wind W bark comes R & E
all sail at watch being repairing the
for sail milk and the part calms
soals

Obs Lat 50.50 S

Long 54.12. W

Remarks On board bark Ohio of New York

July 1862

Monday 11th First part strong N W wind
bark heaving N N E of the
wind at 2 PM fresh the main
top gal sail and double reefed
the fore top sail without
late part strong breeze the bark
heaving five hours at the top
from the stern off set with a
babe sea.

Obs Lat 41.55.9

Long 67.22.

Tuesday 12th all the fore hours strong
N W wind bark heaving N N E
double reefed top sails and came
at 10 PM

Obs Lat 40.50.4

Long 60.31.

Friday 15th First part strong N W wind
bark heaving N N E at 1 PM
at which top sails at 5 PM all
reefed stern and fresh the
fore late part strong breeze
and rainy calm Lt

by

Saturday 16th First part strong N W wind
and rainy bark heaving N N E
double reefed top sails and came
at 10 PM at which at 10 PM
wind N E made sail and stout
N E 1/2 E late part rainy calm Lt 39.50

1862

Wind Bark Master On The Range Home June

mm 1862

Sunday 15th First part brisk S.W. winds and
rainy bark comes N.E. & all day
sail set at 4 P.M. callow at 10 P.M. the
breezes from the N.E. & bark heading
N.E. took in the light sails at 1 P.M.
doble reefed the top sails and furled
the main sail and jib with and
late part strong breezes and rain
so ends.

Obs \$ 38.00. P

Ly 41.20. V

Sunday 16th First part strong N.W. winds and rain
bark heading N.E. & doble reefed
top sails and fore sail set at 2 P.M.
at the main sail and jib at 8 P.M.
wind S.W. and clear weather main
sail and steamer N.E. & E at 2 P.M.
at the stuning sail went phant with

Obs \$ 36.30. P

Ly ch 42.02. V

Sunday 17th First part brisk breezes wind N.W. bark
comes N.N.E. at 10 P.M. wind S.W. at
the stuning sails with and late
part pleasant weather wind S.
with busy cleaning decks and fitting
a new bunk seat

Obs \$ 36.05. P

Ly 41.20. V

Remark On Board Bark Obey

June 1862

Wednesday 18th First part moderate S wind
Bark comm. N E all masting sail
set at 8 PM the wind N E bark
beating N E W took in the studding
sail with and late part strong
breezes and rain & 8 PM fresh
the light sails set. Lat
Long 34.11. N

Thursday 19th First part strong N E wind
Bark beating N E W top sails furl
and course set at 1 PM wind N
Bark beating E N E at 1 PM set
the top gal sails and furl furl
part pleasant scene. Obs. Lat 31.23.4
Long 40.11. W

Friday 20th All the throug pleasant N
wind. Bark beating N E of the
wind all sail set with breeze
upon yaw the breeze raising the
stove heat scene. Obs. Lat 30.25.8
Long 48.18. W

Saturday 21st First part strong N E wind bark
beating N E top sails furl and course
set at 9 PM saw a large ship standing N W
at 5 PM set back at 6 PM wind shifted only
to the N E set the studding sails and steer
N E & finisher the rest to N E
Lat 28.10.8 Long 39.50. W

1861
 Capt David Belknap to Concord N. H. June

June 1862

Sunday 22 All the forenoon strong S.E.
 wind back came N.E. all day
 sail set so as Ob Lt 26.54.9
 Log 36.58.4

Monday 23rd First part strong S.E. wind back
 came N.E. all day sailing sail at night
 and late part strong trades and chief
 of forenoon repairing the water boat 11.8.4
 a large ship standing to the S.W. so as
 Ob Lt 25.54.9
 Log 36.05.4

Tuesday 24th First part strong S.E. trades back
 came N.E. all day sailing sail at night
 being splashing the fore top galley it being ship
 off at 4. The wind S.E. and equally back
 in the forenoon sailing sail with and
 late part back because so as Lt 21.00.9
 Log 35.55.4

Wednesday 25th First part strong S.E. trades back
 came N.E. S.E. & the lower back steady
 to the South, with and late part
 strong trades and equally S.E. back
 in the steady sail so as Lt 24.48.9
 Log 35.30.4

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio of the

June 1862

Thursday 26 All the 24 hours brisk
trade wind E S E bark came
in of E S E at 10 PM at the fore
top mast studding sail with
and late part moon to track
with breeze about the rigging
painted the mizzen mast & by
10 PM Obs Lat 15.56. S
Long 55.24. W

Friday 27th First part brisk trade wind
E S E bark came in of E S E at 10 PM
wind S E and moon to set the
top gal studding sail with and
late part pleasant breeze with
a gang of boys watch painting
the boom and taring rigging
saw 4 sails during the day
Obs Lat 15.26. S
Long 54.54. W

Saturday 28 First part moon to track
wind S E bark came in of E
with breeze fitting and taring
rigging with and late
part brisk breeze so ends
Obs Lat 10.46. S
Long 54.56. W

June 1862

Helped David Bakka make out at Vernambuco

June 1862

Sunday 28th First part with I & C tracks
Bark came N of I & C all drawing
sail at midday and later part
strong tracks 11 P.M. took in the
light sails and steamed N to at
day light made all sail and set
N.W. W saw several sails during
the day seems obs. Lat

Monday 30th First part strong I & C tracks Bark
came N.W. W all sail at 2 P.M.
the boat in sight & heard that
N.W. W at 6 P.M. the light house
at Vernambuco in sight bearing 6
five miles did not furl all the light
sails and heeled off shore round
in 12 fathoms Bark going off and on
during the night at 9 P.M. the Capt
went on shore at Vernambuco Bark off
and on with the day

July 1862

Monday 1st First part Bark going off and
on at Vernambuco at 2 P.M. the Capt
came on board at 3 P.M. came to
anchor about one mile from the light
house at 4 P.M. a launch came along side
took some wood, 2 lbs of Flour & few
sweet potatoes and a few oranges made to
beverages during the night with the day

Remark on Board bark Ohio of Am.

July 1862

Wednesday 2nd First part bark at anchor
Samaritana at 4 P.M. the Capt came
on board brought three Samaritan with
him counsel men to wait there per
home. at 5 P.M. got under weigh
and steamed N.E. all sail set at 6
P.M. on bent the chains and took
the anchor in one shot with heavy
and rainy during the night at 2
A.M. steamed N.E. at day light steamed
N.E. and at the starting sails were
no ab today Lt 5.58.9

Lg 34.22.0

Thursday 3rd First part strong S winds with
heavy rains bark came N.E. all day
sail set with and late part heavy
rains at 6 A.M. steamed N.E. saw a
large ship steaming N.W. to west
Lt 2.44.9
Lg 34.38.4

Friday 4th First part strong S winds with heavy
rains bark came N.E. all day
sail set at 5 A.M. wind E took in the
studding sails late part rainy set Lt 00.
Lg 34.17.0

Saturday 5th First part strong S.E. wind and rain
bark came N.E. at 2 P.M. at the studding
sails with and late part strong heavy
so ab Lt Lg

Left Fort Davis Baku March July 1862

July 1862

Monday 6th First part strong S E winds and rain
 Barks come N N E all drawing sail at
 midn and late part brisk breeze wind
 S W so ends Set
 Long

Tuesday 7th First part moderate S winds Barks
 N N E all drawing sail at midn and
 late part light baffling winds and rain
 Set 5.10 South
 Long

Wednesday 8th First part calm and rain midn
 and late part moderate breezes from
 the Eastward Barks heaving S E and the
 pleasant water on deck being nothing and
 taring rigging a sail in sight a steam
 so ends Obd St 6.00 A
 Long ch 35.35 W

Thursday 9th First part moderate N E winds
 Barks heaving N N W all drawing sail
 at water being nothing and rain rizzly
 a sail in sight a steam midn and
 late part brisk breeze set Ob St 7.00 A
 Long ch 35.50 W

Remarks on Board Bark Ohio off
July 1862

Thursday 10th First part brisk N E wind
Bark heaving N W water being
washing ship at 2 P M pulled the
koyal mull and late part
brisk breezes wind S E Bark heaving
N E at 3 P M hauled aboard the
main top sail and made some
start canvas on the head ^{Head} ^{Knees} ^{to}
stop the leak at 10 haul full again
so ends

Lat of obs 8.36. N

Long ch 36.22. W

Friday 11th All the 24 hours brisk N E
wind Bark heaving N E all
sail set water being washing ship
in side so ends

Lat of obs 10.22. N

Long ch 34.54. W

Saturday 12th All this day brisk N E wind
Bark heaving N E all mowing
sail set water being painting the
bulk works in side and tarry the
fore riggay so ends

Obs Lat 12.27. N

Long ch 38.11. W

Sunday 13th All the 24 hours brisk trade with
light squalls of rain wind N E of S
Bark heaving N E all sail set
so ends

Obs Lat 14.38. N

Long ch 40.09. W

Support David Baker master and Mary for father
 1862
 July 1862

Monday 14th All the 24 hours strong trades with
 squalls of rain wind N E & E bark heaving
 N & W water being rattling the main rigging
 so ends Obs Lat 16.50 N
 Long 40.50 W

Tuesday 15th All the 24 hours strong trades and
 squalls wind N E & E bark heaving
 N & W all drawing sail up water being
 rattling the main and main top mast
 rigging so ends Obs Lat 19.08 N
 Long 42.08 W

Wednesday 16th First part light trades with light
 squalls of rain wind N E & E bark
 heaving N & W all sail up, with an
 latter part pleasant weather water being
 painting ship in side and painting
 the iron work aloft 11.30. A bark
 steering W N W so ends Obs Lat 21.27 N
 Long 42.59 W

Thursday 17th All the 24 hours pleasant N E wind
 bark heaving N & W all sail up, water
 being painting the iron work aloft so ends
 Obs Lat 23.29 N
 Long 43.52 W

Friday 18th All the 24 hours moderate E & E wind
 bark heaving N of the wind all sail up
 water being painting the hull work and hull
 in side so ends Lat 26.50 N Long 45.54 W

Remark on how bark ship of

July 1862

Saturday 18th All the 24 hours light air
from the Eastward bark came
N & E all day painting the spar ends

Obs Lat 25.52 N

Long 65.40 W

Sunday 20th First part calm, with some
light part, moderate breeze from
the S bark came N & E so ends

Obs Lat 26.40 N

Long 65.45 W

Monday 21 All the 24 hours light & baffling
wind bark working to N all day
at work busy painting about the
ship so ends

Obs Lat 27.30 N

Long 65.48 W

Tuesday 22nd All the 24 hours light air from
the Eastward at work busy painting
ship out side so ends

Lat 28.15 N

Long 65.15 W

Wednesday 23rd All the 24 hours light
& baffling wind and calms with
busy painting ship out side so ends

Obs Lat 28.40 N

Long 65.28 W

W. H. M.

Jul 1862

at Kaka ma to Omo & Naga from February to Nov. 1862

July 1862

Thursday 24th First part calm at 5 P.M. saw
 sperm whales going to the S.W. Landed the
 boat in punt but could not get fast
 at dark came on breeze again late part
 light air from the South West heavily
 so ends

Obs Lat 28.05. N

Long 144.28. W

Friday 25th all the 24 hours light & bery wind
 and calms boat making 2 1/2 all sail
 at with busy painting about the ship
 so ends

Obs Lat 28.51. N

Long 144.38. W

Saturday 26th all the 24 hours calm smooth
 weather boat making no head way with
 busy painting the boats and decks
 so ends

Obs Lat 28.58. N

Long 144.47. W

Sunday 27th First part moderate E wind boat
 heading 2 1/2 all sail at with calm
 late part calm so ends

Obs Lat 28.55. N

Long 145.16. W

Monday 28th First part calm with calm
 late part light air from the East
 boat came 2 1/2 all sail at with
 and late part brisk breeze with squalls
 of rain so ends

Obs Lat 30.15. N

Long 146.28. W

Remark on Board Bark Ohio of New Bedford

July 1862

Tuesday 28th First part moderate S.E. wind
Bark came N.W. by all sail at 10⁰⁰
2 P.M. spoke the whaling brig ^{Pavilion} David
of Fair Haven 20 months out 500 sperm
milk and late part moderate breeze
and pleasant weather scene Lat 32.20
Long 50.45

Wednesday 30th all the 24 hours pleasant S.E. wind
Bark came N.W. by all sail at 10⁰⁰
the stowing sails scene Lat 32.00
Long 50.54

Thursday 31st all the 24 hours moderate
S.E. wind and pleasant bark
came N.W. by all sail scene Lat 32.25
Long 51.28

Aug 1862

Friday 1st all the 24 hours moderate S.E. wind
Bark came N.W. by all sail with breeze clearing
and painting calt iron and spar the
craft scene Lat 33.50
Long 52.36

Saturday 2nd First part moderate S.E. wind bark
came N.W. by all sail with and late part
pleasant at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales
at 1 hour the boat in pursuit the
starboard and port boat each struck
whole scene

Lat 33.51

Long 52.50

Aug 1862

at Baka Mata On the Varage Mem Solapur & the

Aug 3rd First part pleasant S.E. winds at 5 P.M.
got both whales along side of the boats
all hands busy getting ready to cut in
at 5 P.M. commenced cutting in sea. Obs. Lat 33.27 N
Long 55.01 W

Aug 4th First part moderate S.E. winds all
hands busy cutting in the whales at 3 P.M.
finished and commenced kailing milk and
late part pleasant sea. Obs. Lat 33.28 N
Long 55.09 W

Aug 5th First part pleasant N.W. winds back
heaving N.W. under short sail with busy
kailing milk and late part pleasant
sea. Obs. Lat 33.48 N
Long 55.30 W

Aug 6th First part pleasant N.W. winds back
heaving N.W. under short sail with busy
kailing milk and late part strong breeze
with squalls of rain sea. Obs. Lat 34.36 N
Long 54.55 W

Aug 7th First part strong N.W. winds and squally
at 4 P.M. finished kailing turned up about 8 P.M.
milk and late part calm with busy kailing
and stowing down oil sea. Obs. Lat 35.20
Long 55.28 W

Remark on Board Bark Ohio of New
Aug 1862

Friday 8th First part light air from the S
Bark came W. h. W. all sail set at 4
finished stowing down beer stove & 8
to thousand eight hundred and sixty four
gal of sperm oil at 10 AM strong breeze
from W. S. W. pulled the light sails and
double reefed the top sails at 11 AM wind
h. W. bark heading W. by S. recd. Lt 35.10
Long 57.07.

Saturday 9th First part strong N. h. W. wind bark
heading W. double reefed top sails
and courses set at 5 AM at which top
sails milk and late part moon
moderate at 1 PM set the top gal sails on
off the reefs Obs Lt 34.25.2
Long 58.30.4

Sunday 10th First part wind h. W. bark heading
N. W. by N. at 5 PM wind S. S. W. bark heading
W. by N. h. W. milk and late part pleasant
recd. Obs Lt 34.35.7
Long 59.15.9

Monday 11th First part calm a ship in sight
to the South at 6 PM a light breeze
from W. S. W. bark heading N. W. at
5 PM wind N. W. turned to W. S. W. and
Obs Lt 34.19.6
Long 59.51.2

Report of Baker master Aug 1862

Aug 1862

Monday 12 All the forenoon brisk breezes from the
Eastward kept working to W & W all day run
set 20 cuts

Obs Lt 34.00. N

Long 61.11. W

Tuesday 13th First part pleasant & E winds kept
beating W & W at 2 P.M. at the fore top
mast down and main top got starting
fair with and little part, moderate breezes
and pleasant run. Obs Lt 34.22. N

Long 65.02. W

Wednesday 14th First part calm with and little part
a moderate breeze from E & E. Kept
W & W all starting sail, at 10 o'clock being
painting the iron work set. Obs Lt 34.08. N

Long 64.38. W

Thursday 15th First part brisk W & W winds kept
beating W & W all starting sail at
brisk breeze during night at day light
wind W & W took in the starting sail
and heave, & W. went. Obs Lt 35.05. N

Long 66.35. W

Friday 16th First part pleasant W & W
winds kept coming R & W at 4 P.M.
wind S & W brisk breezes during the night
later part wind set and squally
cut. Kept heading R & W with
took 9 down the ^{TRY} ^{WINDS} by back
to day

Lt 36.30.

Long 68.41

Remarks On Board Harbottle of New

Aug 1862

Aug 17th First part moderate N by E wind
Bark heading N all sail set at 5 PM
Wind N by E fresh to N strong breeze
from E by E during the night to part
of the night squally at 3 AM took in
the Royals and fore top gal sail to the
part strong breeze and a bad cross
sea on bark came N by E passed
through the Gulf Stream by 9 AM
saw several whales going to the north
south

Ch. Lat 38.00

Long 70.14.7

Aug 18th First part strong E by E wind
Bark heading N all sail set except
the studding sails and Royals at 2
PM lull of the wind fresh N by E
mill and later part strong breeze
Bark heading N by E with buoy on
rigging the keels and clearing decks
Took several whales in sight so at

Ch. Lat 40.18

Long 71.57

Before I leave next day Aug 1862

Aug 1862

Monday 18th First part brisk & E wind but
heaving & all sail at lots of small craft
in sight at 4 P.M. saw long Island whar
at 6 P.M. took to the SE Two Islands light
shows bearing N six miles distant. Brisk
breeze during the night later part
calm. Montock Point in sight bearing
N E 15 miles dist got the anchors
on the bows today so much

Tuesday 20th First part calm at 2 P.M.
& moderate breeze from the SE
at all of the standing sails and
steamer N E of E at 4 P.M. Block Island
in sight & had light air during
the night at 9 P.M. took a Block
Island being N E 10 miles
dist. the bark bearing for ^{BULLARDS BAY} Keyes Bay
so on

Thursay 21st







eston

